Reliable

Pulp & Paper Industry Sealing Products

- Mechanical Seals
- Barrier Fluid Systems
- Return On Investment
- Case Histories
- Patent Pending & Patented Innovations
# Mechanical Seals and Support System
## solutions for the Pulp and Paper Industry

## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Index of Specific Equipment Types &amp; Manufacturers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seals to suit Screens</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Seals to suit Refiners</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Seals to suit Centrifugal Pumps</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Seals to suit PCP Pumps</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Seals to suit Pulpers / Pulping area equipment</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Seals to suit Agitators</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Seals to suit Mixers</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Seals to suit Filters</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Seals to suit the Paper Machine</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Seals to suit Other Equipment</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AESSEAL® Standardization Options for the Pulp &amp; Paper Industry</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Standard AESSEAL® Designs used in the Pulp &amp; Paper Industry</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Barrier Fluid Systems and Double Mechanical Seals</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Case History Information</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Disclaimer</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All designs contained within this publication are protected by copyright & design rights and are the sole property of AESSEAL plc. Most designs reproduced within this publication are protected by international patents or have patents pending.
### Screen Seals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ahlstrom Moduscreens</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahlstrom Pressure Screens</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beloit Screens</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beloit Jones Low Pulse Screens</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird Screens</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird Centiscreen CN70</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black and Clawson Seletigier 8PH</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black and Clawson U V 500</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black &amp; Clawson Ultra Screens</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black &amp; Clawson 62 / 55mm Screen</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black &amp; Clawson P24 Screen</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black &amp; Clawson 300 Ultra H Screen</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black &amp; Clawson P30 Selectifier Screen</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finckh Screens</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heinrich Fielder Screen</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooper / Impco Pressure Screens</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jylhavaara Screen</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jylhavaara 150 Screen</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jylha Sunda Defibrator JP3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamort Screen - Single Designs</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamort Screen - Double Concentric Designs</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 25 Screen</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omega Screens</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunds Jyla Screen</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunds Screens</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toschi Screen</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valmet Screens</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valmet FS200 Tampella screen</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valmet MS900 Screen</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valmet SDF 50/1G CMD Tampella</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voith Entstipper Screen</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voith Screen MF310</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voith Screens - MSS Range</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voith Screens - OS Range</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voith Minisorter Type 052</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voith Minisorter GR II - Single Design</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voith Minisorter GR II - Double Design</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voith GEV 34/3</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voith Omnifractor OS2</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Refiner Seals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andritz screw feeder refiner</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andritz Sprout Bauer Refiner</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beloit Jones DD Refiner</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavitron Deflaker CD1048F</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deflaker E4000</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recard Refiner</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunds Defibrator Jalavarr Refiners</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voith AJS31 Turbo Refiner</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Centrifugal Pump Seals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* Ahlstrom APP / APT Standard &amp;Spacer</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Ahlstrom APP / APT Standard &amp;Spacer</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Ahlstrom APP / APT Exotic Single &amp; Stubhaft</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Ahlstrom APP / APT Exotic Double &amp; Stubhaft</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahlstrom APT 42-6 Pump</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahlstrom APP / APT Pumps</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahlstrom 12 DTB 14L split case Fan Pump</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahlstrom MPP1500 Stock Pump</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allis Chalmers F8N1</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escher Wyss E1K / E2K</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Goulds 3175 - single seals designed for optimum performance c/w special stubshaft</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Goulds 3175 - double seals designed for optimum performance c/w special stubshaft</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Goulds 3196 XLT / XLT-X 2.500” - single seals designed for optimum performance c/w special stubshaft</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Goulds 3196 XLT / XLT-X 2.500” - double seals designed for optimum performance c/w special stubshaft</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goulds 3196 standard bore - single</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goulds 3196 standard bore - double</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goulds 3196 big / taper bore - single</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goulds 3196 big / taper bore - double</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goulds 3175 Knotter Feed Pumps</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goulds 3410L Black Liquor Pumps</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mather and Platt split case Pumps</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nagle Pump</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nagle Horizontal End Suction Pump</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nagle NRU Pump</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Designs marked with an asterisk (*) are Equipment Specific “special” seal designs with features aimed at improving MTBF.
# 01 - Index of Specific Equipment Types & Manufacturers

## Pulp and Paper Industry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment Type</th>
<th>Manufacturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nagle vertical</td>
<td>190 - F40 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T,E,D Egger Pump</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCP Pump Seals</td>
<td>MONO (Monoflo) 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seepexy 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moyno / Robbins &amp; Myers 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Netzsch 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulper Seals</td>
<td>Andritz Top Winder Feeder 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bale Pulper 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RCM 50 Pulper 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tampella Pulper 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valmet Pulper HD 4250 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valmet SD-HD33 Pulper 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agitator Seals</td>
<td>Beloit Agitator 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lightnin Agitator 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voith Buttenruhrwek Type 850M 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voith Agitator 850 M 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Voith Horizontal Agitator 1000M 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixer Seals</td>
<td>Ahlstrom Ahmix 40P2-14-GR 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ahlstrom Ahmix 1991 &amp; earlier single 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ahlstrom Ahmix 1991 &amp; earlier double 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ahlstrom Ahmix 1992 &amp; later single 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ahlstrom Ahmix 1992 &amp; later double 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemineer Mixer 5HSNX 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ahlstrom Salomix SLV-80 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ahlstrom Salomix SL Range - Standard Single Seals 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ahlstrom Salomix SL Range - Standard Double Seals 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter Seals</td>
<td>Kvaerner pressure disk filter 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kamyer Kvaerner pulping centrifilter 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper Machine</td>
<td>Valmet Pressurised Headbox Seal 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deflection Rolls 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Steam Nozzles 58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Other Equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment Type</th>
<th>Manufacturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lamort Gyroclean</td>
<td>Light rejects rotary cleaner 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbins &amp; Myers RM6000</td>
<td>Macerator seal 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen reactor</td>
<td>“Fluffer” Seal 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valmet EC 135</td>
<td>Thick Stock Screw Pump - Single Design 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valmet EC 135</td>
<td>Thick Stock Screw Pump - Double Design 61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Index of Standard AESSEAL® Mechanical Seals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convertor II™ 67</th>
<th>SCUSI™ 68</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURC™ 68</td>
<td>SMSS™ 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURE™ 68</td>
<td>CDSA™ 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDF™ 71</td>
<td>CDSM™ 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSWIB-AX™ 75</td>
<td>RDS™ 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MagTecta™ 76</td>
<td>LabTecta®66 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOS™ 77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Ahlstrom Moduscreen models F1, F3, F4 and F5.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Available as flow induced designs
- Reduces water consumption when used with a barrier fluid system

### Z Reference Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F1</td>
<td>55mm</td>
<td>Z7522</td>
<td>7108513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2</td>
<td>70mm</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3</td>
<td>110mm</td>
<td>Z7113</td>
<td>7104236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F4</td>
<td>110mm</td>
<td>Z7113</td>
<td>7104236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F5</td>
<td>5.875&quot;</td>
<td>Z8619</td>
<td>7115842</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outboard Rotary Face**

C = Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx

**Elastomer**

V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®

01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Ahlstrom Pressure screen models F1, F2, F3, F3F, F4, HB4 and HB5.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

### Z Reference Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F1</td>
<td>55mm</td>
<td>Z7522</td>
<td>6462874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2</td>
<td>70mm</td>
<td>Z9004</td>
<td>7120935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3</td>
<td>110mm</td>
<td>Z4143</td>
<td>6460904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F4</td>
<td>110mm</td>
<td>Z4143</td>
<td>6460904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3F</td>
<td>120mm</td>
<td>Z8934</td>
<td>7119672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HB4</td>
<td>140mm</td>
<td>Z8749</td>
<td>7117311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outboard Rotary Face**

C = Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx

**Elastomer**

V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®

01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request

---

**Pulp and Paper Industry**

Copyright © 2013 AESSEAL plc

www.aessexal.com
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

Beloit Screens

Z7352

Outboard Rotary Face
Inboard Rotary Face
Stationary Face

Z9070

Seal Designs to suit Beloit Screens

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Beloit Screens. The cross sections shown above have been chosen to illustrate typical examples of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

Z Reference Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30A</td>
<td>3.000&quot;</td>
<td>Z9070</td>
<td>7121682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B80</td>
<td>5.500&quot;</td>
<td>Z7352</td>
<td>7106443</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Beloit Jones Low Pulse Screens

AESEAL® have designed and supplied a single component mechanical seal for the 3.125", 4.000" and 5.500" Beloit Jones Low pulse Screen sizes M44, M32, M50, M58, M18, M24 and M28.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

Z Reference Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M18/M24/M28 3.125&quot;</td>
<td>Z8358</td>
<td>7114055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M44/M32 4.000&quot;</td>
<td>Z5693</td>
<td>6469433</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M50/M58 5.500&quot;</td>
<td>Z7166</td>
<td>7104921</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C = Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx.

V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®
01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request
AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit a wide range of Bird Screens.

The cross sections shown on this page have been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

For further information see Case Histories 224, 273, 706, 723 and 1208

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Designed to maximize MTBF
- Innovative high performance solutions
- Flushed cavity design, generally with secondary containment seal / throttle bush

**Z Reference Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1.750&quot;</td>
<td>Z8828</td>
<td>7118395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>3.000&quot;</td>
<td>Z5755</td>
<td>6469586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>85mm</td>
<td>Z7386</td>
<td>7107036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>3.750&quot;</td>
<td>Z7644</td>
<td>7109521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14B</td>
<td>3.750&quot;</td>
<td>Z9034</td>
<td>7121614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>3.848&quot;</td>
<td>Z4460</td>
<td>6462135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>4.724&quot;</td>
<td>Z4267</td>
<td>6461080</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**PRODUCT SIDE**

**BEARING SIDE**

---

Stationary Face
Rotary Face

Elastomer
Metallurgy

C = Carbon
B = Antimony Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx.

V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®

01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

Bird Centriscreen CN70

5.500" IADC™ SEAL to suit a Bird Centriscreen CN70
AESSEAL® Reference: Z7423

AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7107509
AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Bird Centriscreens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Economical replacement due to Seal / Adapter plate design

Black & Clawson Seletigier 8PH

55/64mm IASC™ to suit a Black & Clawson Seletigier 8PH
AESSEAL® Reference: Z5854
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6470299

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Black & Clawson Seletigier 8PH.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Gland cavity design prevents hang-up / dry running on shutdown / start up cycle, as fluid is retained at the seal faces when the basket is drained.
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

Black & Clawson UV 500

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Black & Clawson UV 500.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Flushed cavity design, generally with secondary containment seal / throttle bush

Black & Clawson Ultra Screens

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit various Black & Clawson Ultra screen models.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

For further information see Case Histories 1396K & 1446K

Z Reference Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UV 676</td>
<td>100mm</td>
<td>Z7419</td>
<td>7107454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra</td>
<td>3.500&quot;</td>
<td>Z7510</td>
<td>7108441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra</td>
<td>80mm</td>
<td>Z8892</td>
<td>7119098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra</td>
<td>3.625</td>
<td>Z9372</td>
<td>7125401</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C = Carbon
B = Antimony Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx
V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®

01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

Black & Clawson Screen (62 / 55mm)

62/55mm Special SAI™ and Stationary to suit a Black & Clawson Screen
AESSEAL® Reference: Z5928
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6470610

AESSEAL® have designed and supplied clipped single mechanical seals, 5.500” IASC™, to suit a Black & Clawson 300 Ultra-H Horizontal Screen.

The gland has been designed to align with the existing flush holes in the equipment, whilst the volume around the seal faces has been maximized to facilitate seal face cooling.

The stationary has been designed using the AESSEAL® standard, patented self aligning seat technology, and the sleeve has been extended to seal inside the hub of the rotor.

For further information, see Z Reference 5742 and AESSEAL® general arrangement 6469547.

Black & Clawson 300 Ultra H Screen (5.500”)

Black & Clawson P24 Screen

80mm IASC™ to suit a Black & Clawson P24 Screen
AESSEAL® Reference: Z5978
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6470703
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

Black & Clawson P30 Selectifier Screen

- 2.125” IASC™ to suit a Black & Clawson P30 Selectifier Screen
- AESSEAL® Reference: Z5266
- AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6467103

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Black & Clawson P30 Selectifier Screens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

Finckh Screens

- 3.5625 IASC™ seal arrangement to suit a Finckh GR2 screen
- AESSEAL® Reference: Z8212
- AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7113102

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Finckh Screens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Clipped Unit Design for ease of installation.
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

Heinrich Fielder Screen

90mm IADC™ to suit a Heinrich Fielder Screen
AESSEAL® Reference: Z5664
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6469213

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Heinrich Fielder Screens.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

• Modular Design using standard components.

Hooper / Impco Pressure Screens

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Screen and Knotter seals designed specifically to suit the Impco HI-Q Knotters and Impco HI-Q Fine Screen ranges, models 208, 210, 212, 300 and 400.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.
AESSEAL® has demonstrated proven COST savings, as described in case history 1210. Further case histories include 700, 703 and 705.

• Modular Design using standard components.
• Special Adapter plate accepts “standard” seal.

Z Reference Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft Size</th>
<th>Seal Size</th>
<th>Z Ref Seal</th>
<th>Z Ref Adapter Plate</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Q Fine</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3.500”</td>
<td>Z8351</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7114013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Q Fine</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3.500”</td>
<td>Z8460</td>
<td>Z8460</td>
<td>7114016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Q Fine</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3.500”</td>
<td>Z9027</td>
<td>Z9027</td>
<td>7121187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSV2600</td>
<td>4.000”</td>
<td>4.125”</td>
<td>Z4422</td>
<td>Z4423</td>
<td>6462045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSV400 “B”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4.125”</td>
<td>Z4496</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6462849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSV400 “C”</td>
<td>4.000”</td>
<td>4.125”</td>
<td>Z4422</td>
<td>Z4497</td>
<td>6462850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Q Fine</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>85mm</td>
<td>Z4855</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6464344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Q Fine</td>
<td>2.634”</td>
<td>85mm</td>
<td>Z5534</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6468559</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AESSEAL® 01 Seals to Suit Screens

AZA5664

Outboard Rotary Face
Outboard Stationary Face
Inboard Stationary Face
Inboard Rotary Face

Elastomer Metallurgy

C = Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx.
V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®
01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request

AZA3580

Outboard Rotary Face
Outboard Stationary Face
Inboard Stationary Face
Inboard Rotary Face

Elastomer Metallurgy

C = Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx.
V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®
01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request

Single Seal option (inset) (remove outboard seal faces)
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

Jylhavaara Screen

100mm IADC™ c/w. FMG. Screen Seal to suit a Jylhavaara Screen

AESSEAL® Reference: Z7129
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7104494

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Jylhavaara Screens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation.

Jylhavaara 150 Screen

100mm USFC™ seal arrangement to suit a Jylhavaara 150 screen

AESSEAL® Reference: Z8061
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7112057

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Jylhavaara Screens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Innovative flushed cavity design optimizes seal face environment.
- Multiple gland elastomers to compensate for poor stuffing box surface finish typically found in previously packed applications
- Cartridge design for ease of installation
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

Jylha Sunds Defibrator JP3

150mm CDM™ to suit a Jylha Sunds Defibrator JP3.

AESSEAL® Reference: Z9369
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7125379

For further information see Case History 1727K

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit a Jylha Sunds Defibrator.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Large Internal Clearances.
- Large Barrier Fluid ports for optimum seal face cooling and Lubrication.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

**Z Reference Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>100mm</td>
<td>Z9589</td>
<td>7128681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JP3</td>
<td>150mm</td>
<td>Z9369</td>
<td>7125379</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lamort Screen - Single Designs

IASC™ Seal designs to suit Lamort Screens.

AESSEAL® have designed and supplied IASC™ seals for a wide range of Lamort Screens in various sizes.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Designs using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

**Z Reference Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN4</td>
<td>40mm</td>
<td>Z7638</td>
<td>7109462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>50mm</td>
<td>Z7577</td>
<td>7108949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN800</td>
<td>60mm</td>
<td>Z4096</td>
<td>6460759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN12</td>
<td>90mm</td>
<td>Z5902</td>
<td>6470478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>90mm</td>
<td>Z7151</td>
<td>7104674</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

Lamort Screens - Double Concentric Designs

AESSEAL® have designed and supplied Double Concentric seals for a wide range of Lamort Screens in various sizes.

The cross sections shown above have been chosen to illustrate typical examples of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Designs using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

Z Reference Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP1200</td>
<td>90mm</td>
<td>Z8473</td>
<td>7114661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100mm</td>
<td>Z7152</td>
<td>7104706</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model 25 Screen

Single Cartridge Seal to suit Screen (Model 25) 90mm/91mm
AESSEAL® Reference: Z2121
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6453744

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Model 25 Screens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation
AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Omega Screens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Robust single seal design
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Sunds Jyla Screens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

**Z Reference Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JYLA 100</td>
<td>75mm</td>
<td>Z3840</td>
<td>6459736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JYLA 150</td>
<td>100mm</td>
<td>Z3615</td>
<td>6458574</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information see Case Histories 1206 and 1207
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

Sunds Screens

Single Cartridge Seal designs to suit Sunds Screens.
AESSEAL® have designed and supplied single cartridge mechanical seals for a wide range of Sunds Screens in various sizes.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.
• Modular Designs using standard components.

Z Reference Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T9-CURC™</td>
<td>100mm</td>
<td>Z7883</td>
<td>7111145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T9</td>
<td>100mm</td>
<td>Z7370</td>
<td>7106736</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Toschi Screens

120mm IASC™ Seal arrangement to suit a Toschi ECT4 screen
AESSEAL® Reference: Z7519
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7107388

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Toschi Screens.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.
• Modular Design using standard components.
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

Valmet Screens

Double Seal Designs to suit Valmet Screens
For more information see Case History 1205

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Valmet Screens.
The cross sections shown above have been chosen to illustrate typical examples of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.
- Modular Design using standard components.
- Used with SSE25 “jumbo” tank system
- Patented Pumping Ring
- 18 Months+ seal life & massive water cost savings

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Valmet Tampella Screens.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.
- Modular Design using standard components.
- Large Internal Clearances

Z Reference Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TL450/TL600</td>
<td>150mm</td>
<td>Z8500</td>
<td>7114799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP100</td>
<td>80mm</td>
<td>Z4658</td>
<td>6463079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAS 25H</td>
<td>70mm</td>
<td>Z8879</td>
<td>7118982</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

120mm IADC™ Seal to suit Valmet FS200 Tampella Screen
AESSEAL® Reference: Z4840
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6464264
For more information see Case History 1209
AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VALMET MS900 Screens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VALMET SDF 50/1G CMD Tampella.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

Voith Entstipper Screen

90mm CDSA™ seal to suit Voith type 2E Entstipper Screen.
AESSEAL® Reference: Z7103
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7103883
For further information see Case Histories 1253J

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Voith Entstipper screens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

VOITH MF310 Screen

101mm IADC™ to suit a VOITH MF310 Screen
AESSEAL® Reference: Z9484
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7127006

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH MF310 Screens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation
# 02 - Seals to Suit Screens

## Voith Screens - MSS Range

IASC™ Seal to suit Voith Screen models MSS 08/05, MSS 10/06, MSS 12/12, and MSS 15/15

AESSEAL® have designed and supplied IASC™ single cartridge mechanical seals for a wide range of Voith Screens in various sizes.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Designs using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

### Z Reference Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSS 08/05</td>
<td>94mm</td>
<td>Z7280</td>
<td>6470880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS 10/06</td>
<td>101mm</td>
<td>Z7277</td>
<td>6470881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS 12/12</td>
<td>130mm</td>
<td>Z7278</td>
<td>6470890</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Voith Screens - OS Range

Single Cartridge Seal designs to suit Voith Screens.

AESSEAL® have designed and supplied single cartridge mechanical seals for a wide range of Voith Screens in various sizes.

The cross sections shown above have been chosen to illustrate typical examples of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Designs using standard components.

### Z Reference Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GR12</td>
<td>60mm</td>
<td>Z9391</td>
<td>7119576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS2</td>
<td>70.0mm</td>
<td>Z4418</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS4</td>
<td>80.0mm</td>
<td>Z4419</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS8</td>
<td>90.0mm</td>
<td>Z4420</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHO1T</td>
<td>95mm</td>
<td>Z8733</td>
<td>7117000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VS5</td>
<td>2.125&quot;</td>
<td>Z8933</td>
<td>7119667</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

02 - Seals to Suit Screens

Different designs and models are provided for Voith Screens, showcasing modular designs using standard components and cartridge designs for ease of installation. The cross sections illustrate typical examples of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

VOITH 052 Minisorter

55mm IASC™ to suit a VOITH 052 Minisorter
AESSEAL® Reference: Z9455
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7126575

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH 052 Minisorters.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

• Modular Design using standard components.

VOITH Minisorter Gr II Single Design

70mm IASC™ to suit a VOITH Minisorter Gr II
AESSEAL® Reference: Z8510
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7114882

AESSEAL® have designed a range of single cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH Minisorter Gr II.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

• Modular Design using standard components.
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

VOITH Minisorter Gr II Double Design

AESSEAL® have designed a range of double cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH Minisorter Gr II. The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

70mm IADC™ to suit a VOITH Minisorter Gr II
AESSEAL® Reference: Z7581
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7108967

VOITH 34/3 GEV

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH 34/3 GEV

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

5.000” CDM™ to suit a VOITH 34/3 GEV
AESSEAL® Reference: Z8307
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7114283

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH 34/3 GEV. The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

Outboard Rotary Face
Outboard Stationary Face
Inboard Stationary Face
Inboard Rotary Face

C = Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx.

V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®

01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request

S Denotes
Seal Only
(supplied without spacers)
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

VOITH OS2 Omnifractor

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH OS2 Omnifractors.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Patented pumping scroll design maximizes cooling at inboard seal faces.
- Large Quench & Drain ports increase barrier fluid flow.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

VOITH Screen

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH Screens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

70mm IFDC™ to suit a VOITH OS2 Omnifractor

AESSEAL® Reference: Y8461

AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7114793

70mm IASC™ to suit a VOITH Screen

AESSEAL® Reference: Z9432

AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7126182

VOITH Screen

70mm IASC™ to suit a VOITH Screen

AESSEAL® Reference: Z9432

AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7126182

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH Screens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

70mm IASC™ to suit a VOITH Screen

AESSEAL® Reference: Z9432

AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7126182

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH Screens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

VOITH Screen

70mm IASC™ to suit a VOITH Screen

AESSEAL® Reference: Z9432

AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7126182

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH Screens.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation
02 - Seals to Suit Screens

Additional screen seal designs

100mm IASC™ to suit Sunds Pressure Screen - Arjo Wiggins
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6470062

100mm CURE™ to suit Finckh Cyclo Screen (model 2)
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6462934

90mm IASC™ to suit a Heinrich Fielder Screen
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6467456

AESSEAL® Bird Screen design
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6459757

7.374” Screen Seal to suit Lamort SPM1900 Stock Screen
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6461781
03 - Seals to Suit Refiners

Andritz Screw Feeder Refiner

4.250" CURC™ to suit a Andritz Screw Feeder Refiner
AESSEAL® Reference: Z7688
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7109774

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Andritz Screw Feeder Refiners.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

AESSEAL® Double Seal Design to suit the 42/45-ICP Andritz Sprout Bauer Refiner
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6462166

Andritz Sprout Bauer are a typical manufacturer of wood chip refiners. The installed seal assemblies, on horizontal ICP refiners, gave approximately 12 months survival, and consumed approximately 1/4 Gallon per minute of flush water to prevent the inboard lip seal from burning out. Assuming a 24 hr/day, 365 day/year operation, typical water usage equates to 131,040 gallons per year, per refiner.

Typical operating conditions of the seal include:
- Shaft Size: 5.970"
- Axial movement: 0.012" (Kingsbury type tilt pad bearing opposite end to the refiner head).
- Design Pressure: 11 barg (150 psig)
- Shaft Speed: 1,800 rpm
- Temperature: 180ºC (350ºF)

AESSEAL® have designed the arrangement shown to be fitted to such equipment. In particular, the design shown above is for the 42/45-ICP Andritz Sprout Bauer Refiner.

AESSEAL® have a PATENT PENDING application on this design.
03 - Seals to Suit Refiners

Beloit Jones DD Refiner

BJDD™ seal to suit a Beloit Jones DD Refiner.
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6460811

The AESSEAL® design shown above for the Beloit range of refiners offers the following features / advantages;

**Design principles**

1. The clamp drive collar is secured to the shaft, and drives the seal sleeve through integral drive lugs.
2. The seal gland plate is secured to the housing / bearing frame.
3. The integral seal bearing helps to support the seal faces, and is designed to withstand the resulting thrust forces derived from the product pressure acting on the end of the sleeve.

As the shaft moves axially with respect to the housing (or vice versa), the movement is taken by the clamp ring through the sleeve drive lugs, whilst the drive lugs transmit rotational shaft movement from shaft to seal sleeve. Seal face loading is therefore unaffected by the axial movement, helping to ensure that the correct “idealized” face sealing conditions are achieved.

A double seal variant, employing concentric seal face technology, is available upon request.

AESSEAL® have a PATENT PENDING application on this design.

- Will accept any amount of axial movement without disturbing the seal faces
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

Cavitron CD 1048-F Deflaker

60mm CDSA™ to suit a Cavitron CD 1048-F Deflaker
AESSEAL® Reference: Z9256
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7113487

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Cavitron CD 1048-F Deflakers.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Canister Design with throttle bushing enhances seal operating environment and reduces flush volume.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation
03 - Seals to Suit Refiners

E4000 Deflaker

105mm CDM™ to suit an E4000 Deflaker
AESSEAL® Reference: Z8021
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7111880

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit E4000 Deflakers.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment:

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

Recard Refiner

IASC™ Seal Design to suit Recard Refiners

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Recard Refiners.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment:

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

Z Reference Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>80mm</td>
<td>Z6002</td>
<td>6470845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85mm</td>
<td>Z5807</td>
<td>6469875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>105mm</td>
<td>Z5808</td>
<td>6469853</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The diagram above shows a Sunds Defibrator JC04 Refiner converted to a DMAX-AX™ Double Cartridge Seal arrangement with large axial movement capabilities. This solution uses a Z Reference CDSA™ or CDM™ seal with standard modular components, ensuring reliable performance and economical repair.

For further information see Case History 481.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- No sleeve or shaft damage
- Eliminates requirement for re-setting seal or re-packing stuffing box on machine shutdown.
- 2 Years+ seal life with no stripdown of equipment.
- Will accept any amount of axial movement without disturbing the seal faces
- Cartridge design for ease of installation

### Model | Shaft Size | Z Reference
---|---|---
JC01 | 115mm | Z4386
JC02 | - | -
JC03 | 150mm | Z1427
JC04 | 200mm | Z3580

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH AJS31 Turbo

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard variety of designs available for this type of equipment.
- Axial movement capabilities.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation.

**Sunds Defibrator Jalavarra Refiners**

**VOITH AJS31 Turbo**

125mm CMAX™ Type A to suit a VOITH AJS31 Turbo

AESSEAL® Reference: Z7719

AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7110030

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH AJS31 Turbo...
AESSEAL® have designed a range of Single cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Ahlstrom APP/APT Pumps.

The design shown removes the need for the OEM hooked sleeve and replaces this with a simple spacer. The mechanical seal is then mounted directly on to the shaft. This gives the following benefits over a standard seal:

- Large stuffing box clearances provide greater heat dissipation to optimize seal operating environment.
- Seal is mounted directly on to the equipment shaft to eliminate potential tolerance stack ups.

**CURC™ Seal Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bearing Unit</th>
<th>Bare Shaft</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>30mm</td>
<td>6463383</td>
<td>1HABTT0030A01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40mm</td>
<td>6463383</td>
<td>1HABTT0040A01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>50mm</td>
<td>6463383</td>
<td>1HABTT0050A01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>60mm</td>
<td>6463383</td>
<td>1HABTT0060A01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>80mm</td>
<td>6463383</td>
<td>1HABTT0080A01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>90mm</td>
<td>6463383</td>
<td>1HABTT0090A01*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: the codes shown in the table are for a Seal supplied with a spacer as standard. To order a seal only add a -S suffix to the stock code as shown in the example below.

Seal stock codes show TC v TC seal faces and Aflas® elastomers, adjust stock code using the example below to meet your process requirements.

EG. 60mm CURC™ TC/TC Aflas

C = Carbon
B = Antimony Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx.
V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®

S Denotes Seal Only (supplied without spacer)

**CDSA™ Seal Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bearing Unit</th>
<th>Bare Shaft</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>30mm</td>
<td>6463373</td>
<td>1HADTTTC0030A01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40mm</td>
<td>6463373</td>
<td>1HADTTTC0040A01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>50mm</td>
<td>6463373</td>
<td>1HADTTTC0050A01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>60mm</td>
<td>6463373</td>
<td>1HADTTTC0060A01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>80mm</td>
<td>6463373</td>
<td>1HADTTTC0080A01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>90mm</td>
<td>6463373</td>
<td>1HADTTTC0090A01*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: the codes shown in the table are for a Seal supplied with a spacer as standard. To order a seal only add a -S suffix to the stock code as shown in the example below.

Seal stock codes show TC/TC/TC/C seal faces and Aflas® elastomers, adjust stock code using the example below to meet your process requirements.

EG. 60mm CDSA™ TC/TC/TC/CARBON Aflas

C = Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx.
V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®

S Denotes Seal Only (supplied without spacer)
Ahlstrom APP / APT Pumps Exotic Single Seals

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Single cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Ahlstrom APP/APT Pumps with exotic alloy wetted parts.

The design shown replaces the OEM exotic sleeve with a special exotic stubshaft. The mechanical seal is then clamped directly to the bare shaft but with the sleeve ‘O’ Ring sealing on the stubshaft. This gives the following benefits over a standard seal.

- Large stuffing box clearances provide greater heat dissipation to optimize seal operating environment.
- Seal is mounted directly on to the equipment shaft to eliminate potential tolerance stack ups.

Exotic Alloy CURC™ Seal Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bearing Unit</th>
<th>Bare Shaft</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>30mm</td>
<td>6463385</td>
<td>1HATT0300A07*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40mm</td>
<td>6463385</td>
<td>1HATT0400A07*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>50mm</td>
<td>6463385</td>
<td>1HATT0500A07*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>60mm</td>
<td>6463385</td>
<td>1HATT0600A07*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>80mm</td>
<td>6463385</td>
<td>1HATT0800A07*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>90mm</td>
<td>6463385</td>
<td>1HATT0900A07*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: the codes shown in the table are for a Seal supplied with a stubshaft & elastomer as standard. To order a seal only add a -S suffix to the stock code as shown in the example below. When only the seal is ordered a stubshaft elastomer is supplied as standard.

Seal stock codes show TC v TC seal faces, Aflas® elastomers and Ti7 wetted parts, adjust stock code as necessary using the example below.

EG. 60mm CURC™ TC/TC Aflas® Ti7

Exotic Alloy CDSA™ to suit Ahlstrom APP/APT Pumps

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Double cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Ahlstrom APP/APT Pumps with exotic alloy wetted parts.

The design shown replaces the OEM exotic sleeve with a special exotic stubshaft. The mechanical seal is then clamped directly to the bare shaft but with the sleeve ‘O’ Ring sealing on the stubshaft. This gives the following benefits over a standard seal.

- Large stuffing box clearances provide greater heat dissipation to optimize seal operating environment.
- Seal is mounted directly on to the equipment shaft to eliminate potential tolerance stack ups.

Exotic Alloy CDSA™ Seal Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bearing Unit</th>
<th>Bare Shaft</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>30mm</td>
<td>6463384</td>
<td>1HADTT0300A07*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40mm</td>
<td>6463384</td>
<td>1HADTT0400A07*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>50mm</td>
<td>6463384</td>
<td>1HADTT0500A07*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>60mm</td>
<td>6463384</td>
<td>1HADTT0600A07*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>80mm</td>
<td>6463384</td>
<td>1HADTT0800A07*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>90mm</td>
<td>6463384</td>
<td>1HADTT0900A07*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: the codes shown in the table are for a Seal supplied with a stubshaft & elastomer as standard. To order a seal only add a -S suffix to the stock code as shown in the example below. When only the seal is ordered a stubshaft elastomer is supplied as standard.

Seal stock codes show TC/TC/C seal faces Aflas® elastomers and Ti7 wetted parts, adjust stock code as necessary using the example below.

EG. 60mm CDSA™ TC/TC/CARBON Aflas® Ti7
04 - Seals to Suit Centrifugal Pumps

Ahlstrom APT 42-6 Pump

60mm DMSF™ seal to suit AHLSTROM APT-42-6 pump.
AESSEAL® Reference: Z5101
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6466030
For further information see Case History 1238K.

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Ahlstrom APT 42-6 pumps.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.
- Modular Design using standard components.
- Large internal clearances for maximum cooling
- Patented pumping scroll and deflector arrangement optimize barrier fluid circulation under inboard seal faces.
- Double balanced seal faces tolerate large process pressure fluctuations.

Ahlstrom APP / APT Pumps

50mm DMSF™ seal to suit AHLSTROM APP/APT pumps.
AESSEAL® Reference: Z5119
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6466141
For further information see Case Histories 1224J, 1722K, 1757K, 1758K, 1759K.

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Ahlstrom APP/APT pumps.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.
- Modular Design using standard components.
- Large internal clearances for maximum cooling
- Patented pumping scroll and deflector arrangement optimize barrier fluid circulation under inboard seal faces.
- Double balanced seal faces tolerate large process pressure fluctuations.
- Mounted to equipment shaft to eliminate tolerance stack-ups and maximize stuffing box clearances.
04 - Seals to Suit Centrifugal Pumps

Ahlstrom 12 DTB 14L Split Case Fan Pump

2.375" CURC™ c/w FMG & Stepped sleeve to suit Ahlstrom 12 DTB 14L Pump
AESSEAL® Reference: Z4717
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6463468
For further information see Case History 731G

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Ahlstrom 12 DTB 14L pumps.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- MTBF in excess of 2 1/2 years.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation.

Ahlstrom MPP1500 Stock Pump

70mm CDSA™ seal to suit Ahlstrom MPP1500 stock pump.
AESSEAL® Reference: Z3841
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6459765
For further information see Case History 945H.

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Ahlstrom MPP1500 stock pumps.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Large internal clearances
- Cartridge design for ease of installation.
4.500" (4.750 parts) CDSA™ seal to suit Allis Chalmers F8N1 & PWO 14x14-23.

AESSEAL® Reference: Z7002
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7102396
For further information see Case Histories 1263J, 1264J.

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Allis Chalmers F8N1 & PWO 14x14-23 pumps.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Protected bare shaft design.
- Mounted to equipment shaft to eliminate tolerance stack-ups and maximize internal clearances.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation.

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Escher Wyss E1K / E2K pumps.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

**Z Reference Details**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E1K</td>
<td>55mm</td>
<td>Z9229</td>
<td>7123400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E2K</td>
<td>95mm</td>
<td>Z9230</td>
<td>7123404</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CURC™ to suit Goulds 3175 Range of Pumps
AESSEAL® have designed a range of Single cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Goulds 3175 Pumps.

The cross section shown above is a special design which gives the following benefit over a standard seal.

- Seal is mounted directly on to the equipment shaft to eliminate potential tolerance stack ups

**CURC™ Seal Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Sleeve size Before removal</th>
<th>Bare Shaft size</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3175 - S | 3.000” | 2.500” | 6464561 | AZA4828TTA01*
| Stubshaft | - | 2.500” | 6464239 | AZA4826
| 3175 - M | 3.750” | 3.312” | 6464561 | AZA4829TTA01*
| Stubshaft | - | 3.312” | 6461621 | AZA4330
| 3175 - L | 4.750” | 4.312” | 6464561 | AZA4830TTA01*
| Stubshaft | - | 4.312” | 6461625 | AZA4331

*Note: the codes shown in the table are for a Seal supplied with a stubshaft & elastomer as standard. To order a seal only add a -S suffix to the stock code as shown in the example below. When only the seal is ordered a stubshaft elastomer is supplied as standard.

Seal stock codes show TC v TC seal faces and Aflas® elastomers adjust stock code using the example below to meet your process requirements.

EG. 2.500” CURC™ TC/TC Aflas

CDSA™ to suit Goulds 3175 Range of Pumps
AESSEAL® have designed a range of Single cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Goulds 3175 Pumps.

The cross section shown above is a special design which gives the following benefits over a standard seal.

- Large internal clearances provide maximum barrier fluid volume to optimize seal face operating environment.
- Seal is mounted directly on to the equipment shaft to eliminate potential tolerance stack ups.

**CDSA™ Seal Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Sleeve size Before removal</th>
<th>Bare Shaft size</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3175 - S | 3.000” | 2.500” | 6464566 | AZA4827TTTCA01*
| Stubshaft | - | 2.500” | 6464239 | AZA4826
| 3175 - M | 3.750” | 3.312” | 6464566 | AZA3871TTTCA01*
| Stubshaft | - | 3.312” | 6461621 | AZA4330
| 3175 - L | 4.750” | 4.312” | 6464566 | AZA4042TTTCA01*
| Stubshaft | - | 4.312” | 6461625 | AZA4331

*Note: the codes shown in the table are for a Seal supplied with a stubshaft & elastomer as standard. To order a seal only add a -S suffix to the stock code as shown in the example below. When only the seal is ordered a stubshaft elastomer is supplied as standard.

Seal stock codes show TC/TC/TC/C seal faces and Aflas® elastomers adjust stock code using the example below to meet your process requirements.

EG. 2.500” CDSA™ TC/TC/TC/CARBON Aflas

**CURC™ to suit Goulds 3175 Range of Pumps**
AESSEAL® have designed a range of Single cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Goulds 3175 Pumps.

The cross section shown above is a special design which gives the following benefit over a standard seal.

- Seal is mounted directly on to the equipment shaft to eliminate potential tolerance stack ups

**CURC™ Seal Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Sleeve size Before removal</th>
<th>Bare Shaft size</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3175 - S | 3.000” | 2.500” | 6464561 | AZA4828TTA01*
| Stubshaft | - | 2.500” | 6464561 | AZA4826
| 3175 - M | 3.750” | 3.312” | 6464561 | AZA4829TTA01*
| Stubshaft | - | 3.312” | 6461621 | AZA4330
| 3175 - L | 4.750” | 4.312” | 6464561 | AZA4830TTA01*
| Stubshaft | - | 4.312” | 6461625 | AZA4331

*Note: the codes shown in the table are for a Seal supplied with a stubshaft & elastomer as standard. To order a seal only add a -S suffix to the stock code as shown in the example below. When only the seal is ordered a stubshaft elastomer is supplied as standard.

Seal stock codes show TC/TC/TC/C seal faces and Aflas® elastomers adjust stock code using the example below to meet your process requirements.

EG. 2.500” CDSA™ TC/TC/TC/TC Aflas

C = Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx
V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®

**CDSA™ Seal Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Sleeve size Before removal</th>
<th>Bare Shaft size</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3175 - S | 3.000” | 2.500” | 6464566 | AZA4827TTTCA01*
| Stubshaft | - | 2.500” | 6464239 | AZA4826
| 3175 - M | 3.750” | 3.312” | 6464566 | AZA3871TTTCA01*
| Stubshaft | - | 3.312” | 6461621 | AZA4330
| 3175 - L | 4.750” | 4.312” | 6464566 | AZA4042TTTCA01*
| Stubshaft | - | 4.312” | 6461625 | AZA4331

*Note: the codes shown in the table are for a Seal supplied with a stubshaft & elastomer as standard. To order a seal only add a -S suffix to the stock code as shown in the example below. When only the seal is ordered a stubshaft elastomer is supplied as standard.

Seal stock codes show TC/TC/TC/C seal faces and Aflas® elastomers adjust stock code using the example below to meet your process requirements.
04 - Seals to Suit Centrifugal Pumps

Goulds 3196 XLT & XLT-X Special Single Designs

CURC™ to suit Goulds 3196 XLT & XLT-X

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Single cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Goulds 3196 XLT & XLT-X Pumps.

The cross section shown above is a special design which gives the following benefit over a standard seal.

- Seal is mounted directly on to the equipment shaft to eliminate potential tolerance stack ups

CURC™ Seal Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Sleeve size</th>
<th>Bare Shaft size</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3196</td>
<td>2.500&quot;</td>
<td>2.000&quot;</td>
<td>6464664</td>
<td>AZA4908TTA01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stub shaft</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.000&quot;</td>
<td>6464614</td>
<td>AZA4907</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: the codes shown in the table are for a Seal supplied with a stubshaft & elastomer as standard. To order a seal only add -S suffix to the stock code as shown in the example below. When only the seal is ordered a stubshaft elastomer is supplied as standard.

This design is applicable to sleeved Goulds 3196 XLT / XLT-X pumps only - For solid shaft pump designs see standard CURC™ Literature. 3175 XL details upon request/supplied to order. Seal stock codes show TC v TC seal faces and Aflas® elastomers adjust stock code using the example below to meet your process requirements.

EG. CURC™ TC/TC Aflas

AZA4908 TT A 01 - S

C = Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx
V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®
01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request

Goulds 3196 XLT & XLT-X Special Double Designs

CDSA™ to suit Goulds 3196 XLT & XLT-X

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Double cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Goulds 3196 XLT & XLT-X Pumps.

The cross section shown above is a special design which gives the following benefits over a standard seal.

- Large internal clearances provide maximum barrier fluid volume to optimize seal face operating environment.
- Seal is mounted directly on to the equipment shaft to eliminate potential tolerance stack ups

CDSA™ Seal Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Sleeve size</th>
<th>Bare Shaft size</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3196</td>
<td>2.500&quot;</td>
<td>2.000&quot;</td>
<td>6464665</td>
<td>AZA4909TTCA01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stub shaft</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.000&quot;</td>
<td>6464614</td>
<td>AZA4907</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: the codes shown in the table are for a Seal supplied with a stubshaft & elastomer as standard. To order a seal only add -S suffix to the stock code as shown in the example below. When only the seal is ordered a stubshaft elastomer is supplied as standard.

This design is applicable to sleeved Goulds 3196 XLT / XLT-X pumps only - For solid shaft pump designs see standard CDSA™ Literature or use Goulds sleeve part #B03743A with the standard CDSA™. 3175 XL details upon request/supplied to order. Seal stock codes show TC/TC/TC/CARBON seal faces and Aflas® elastomers adjust stock code using the example below to meet your process requirements.

EG. CDSA™ TC/TC/TC/CARBON Aflas

AZA4909 TTTC A 01 - S

C = Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx
V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®
01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request
04 - Seals to Suit Centrifugal Pumps

Goulds 3196 Std. Box Bore Standard Single Designs

Goulds 3196 Std. Box Bore Standard Double Designs

CURC™ to suit Goulds 3196 Standard Box Bore Pumps.

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Single cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Goulds 3196 Standard Box Bore Pumps.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

CURC™ Seal Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pump Model</th>
<th>Sleeve Size</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3196 - ST / STX</td>
<td>1.375&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ABTT11A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - MTX</td>
<td>1.750&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ABTT14A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - LTC / LTX</td>
<td>2.125&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ABTT17A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - XLT / XLT-X</td>
<td>2.500&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ABTT20A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - X17**</td>
<td>2.750&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ABTT22A01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Newer model pumps will have a 2.500" Sleeve

Note: Seal stock codes show TC/TC/TC/C seal faces and Aflas® elastomers. adjust stock code as necessary using the example below.

EG. 1.750" CURC™ TC/TC Aflas

C = Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx.

Elastomer Metallurgy

V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®

**Newer model pumps will have a 2.500" Sleeve

CURC™ to suit Goulds 3196 Standard Box Bore Pumps.

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Double cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Goulds 3196 Standard Box Bore Pumps.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

CDSA™ Seal Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pump Model</th>
<th>Sleeve Size</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3196 - ST / STX</td>
<td>1.375&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ADTTTC11A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - MTX</td>
<td>1.750&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ADTTTC14A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - LTC / LTX</td>
<td>2.125&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ADTTTC17A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - XLT / XLT-X</td>
<td>2.500&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ADTTTC20A01*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - X17**</td>
<td>2.750&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ADTTTC22A01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Requires Goulds Sleeve Part #B03742A

Note: Seal stock codes show TC/TC/TC/C seal faces and Aflas® elastomers. adjust stock code as necessary using the example below.

EG. 1.750" CDSA™ TC/TC/TC/CARBON Aflas

C = Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx.

Elastomer Metallurgy

V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®

01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request

Outboard Rotary Face
Outboard Stationary Face
Inboard Stationary Face
Inboard Rotary Face

**Newer model pumps will have a 2.500" Sleeve
04 - Seals to Suit Centrifugal Pumps

Goulds 3196 Big/Taper Bore Standard Single Designs

**CURC™ to suit Goulds 3196 Big / Taper Box Bore Pumps.**

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Single cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Goulds 3196 Big / Taper Box Bore Pumps.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

**CURC™ Seal Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pump Model</th>
<th>Sleeve Size</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3196 - STX</td>
<td>1.375”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ABTT11A01-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - MTX</td>
<td>1.750”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ABTT14A01-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - LTX</td>
<td>2.125”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ABTT17A01-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - XLT-X</td>
<td>2.500”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ABTT20A01-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - X17*</td>
<td>2.750”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ABTT22A01-A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*From 2000 onwards Sleeve size is 2.500”*

Note: Seal stock codes show TC/TC/TC/C seal faces and Aflas® elastomers. Adjust stock code as necessary using the example below.

EG. 1.750” CURC™ TC/TC Aflas

**CDSA™ to suit Goulds 3196 Big / Taper Box Bore Pumps.**

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Double cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Goulds 3196 Big / Taper Box Bore Pumps.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

**CDSA™ Seal Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pump Model</th>
<th>Sleeve Size</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3196 - STX</td>
<td>1.375”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ADTTTC11A01-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - MTX</td>
<td>1.750”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ADTTTC14A01-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - LTX</td>
<td>2.125”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ADTTTC17A01-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - XLT-X</td>
<td>2.500”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ADTTTC20A01-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196 - X17*</td>
<td>2.750”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ADTTTC22A01-A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*From 2000 onwards Sleeve size is 2.500”*

Note: Seal stock codes show TC/TC/TC/C seal faces and Aflas® elastomers. Adjust stock code as necessary using the example below.

EG. 1.750” CDSA™ TC/TC/CARBON Aflas
CMAX™ type B seal arrangement to suit GOLDS 3175 pump used in a knitter application.

For further information see Case Histories 1834K & 1835K

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit a 3175 Goulds pump.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Protected shaft design
- Accepts axial movement
- Seal is mounted directly on to the equipment shaft to eliminate potential tolerance stack ups.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation.

Z Reference Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3175-M</td>
<td>3.312”</td>
<td>8885</td>
<td>7119024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3175-L</td>
<td>4.312”</td>
<td>8928</td>
<td>7119542</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.750” CDSA™ Double seal c/w FMG to suit Goulds 3410L pumps.

AESSEAL® Reference: Z4925

AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6464700

For further information see Case History 927H.

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Goulds 3410L pumps.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation.
04 - Seals to Suit Centrifugal Pumps

Mather & Platt Split Case Pump

100mm CURC™ to suit a Mather & Platt Split Case Pump
AESSEAL® Reference: Z5769
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6469739

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Mather & Platt Split Case Pumps. The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation.

Nagle Pump

3.937" CURC™ seal arrangement to suit Nagle pump.
AESSEAL® Reference: Z8045
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7112007

For further information see Case History 1385K

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Nagle pumps. The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation.

Z Reference Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Shaft</th>
<th>Z Ref</th>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>3.000&quot;</td>
<td>Z7775</td>
<td>7110574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>3.937&quot;</td>
<td>Z8045</td>
<td>7112007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FVH Fr. 190-F40</td>
<td>4.375&quot;</td>
<td>Z7880</td>
<td>7111088</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nagle Pump

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Nagle pumps. The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation.
04 - Seals to Suit Centrifugal Pumps

NAGLE Horizontal End Suction Pump

3,000" CURC™ to suit a NAGLE Horizontal End Suction Pump
AESSEAL® Reference: Z7775
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7110574

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit NAGLE Horizontal End Suction Pumps.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.
- Modular Design using standard components.

NAGLE NRU Pump

130mm CDSA™ to suit a NAGLE NRU Pump
AESSEAL® Reference: Z8661
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7116265

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit NAGLE NRU Pumps.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.
- Modular Design using standard components.
04 - Seals to Suit Centrifugal Pumps

NAGLE 8” MDL. FVH Fr.190-F40 Vertical Pump   T,E,D Egger Pump

4.375” CURCTM to suit a NAGLE 8” MDL. FVH Fr.190-F40 Vertical Pump
AESSEAL® Reference: Z7880
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7111088

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit NAGLE 8” MDL. FVH Fr.190-F40 Vertical Pumps.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

48mm CURCTM seal to suit a T,E,D Egger Pump
AESSEAL® Reference: Z9307
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7124500
For further information see Case History 1569K

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit a T,E,D Egger Pump.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
PCP seals are used extensively in the Coatings Kitchens area of Paper mills where AESSEAL® have extensive sealing experience.

AESSEAL plc have designed ‘fiared’ and ‘big bore’ seal housings in full co-operation with leading PC pump manufacturers, and as acknowledged by recognized institutions. These designs maximize radial and axial clearances, encourage solids transfer away from the seal faces, reduce heat build up and EXTEND SEAL LIFE.

The examples shown on these pages are a small example of the range of PCP seals available from AESSEAL®.

AESSEAL® has a huge range of sealing solutions for ALL major PCP pump manufacturers. This is contained in a dedicated guide to Sealing PCP Pump applications.

Most designs are offered with the following features:

- Cartridge design for ease of installation.
- Often produced from dedicated castings to reduce cost.
- Maximum volume around seal faces to extend seal life.

Mono B Range

Mono M Range

Mono C Range

Mono Merlin Range

Mono E Range
05 - Seals to Suit Progressing Cavity Pumps

Robbins & Myers / Moyno

Netzsch
06 - Seal to suit Pulpers / Pulping area Equipment

Andritz Top Winder Feeder Model 486-12

5.500 RDS™ to suit Andritz Top Winder Feeder
AESSEAL® Reference: Z4492
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6462277
For further information see Case Histories 894H

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Andritz Top Winder Feeder, including the Radially Divided Seal shown above.

The cross section shown above shows a Standard RDS™ Split seal fitted to the equipment with a special restriction bush fitted to the end of the stuffing box to improve the environment at the seal faces.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation.

BALE Pulper

5.500 CDSA™ to suit a BALE Pulper
AESSEAL® Reference: Z8819
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7118371

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit BALE Pulpers.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation.
**06 - Seal to suit Pulpers / Pulping area**

### Equipment

**50 RCM Pulper**

- **200mm CSM™** to suit a 50 RCM Pulper
- AESSEAL® Reference: Z8973
- AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7120270

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit 50 RCM Pulpers.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Cartridge design for ease of installation.

**VALMET Tampella Pulper**

- **4.878” CDSA™** to suit a VALMET Tampella Pulper
- AESSEAL® Reference: Z8775
- AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7117779

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VALMET Tampella Pulpers.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Sleeve designed to suit the Equipment.

---

**METAINFO:
- **TZ**
- **TT**
- **A**
- **S**
- **C**
- **S**
- **T**
- **A**
- **X**
- **V**
- **E**
- **A**
- **K**
- **O1**

**MATERIALS:**
- **316 Stainless Steel**
- **Exotic materials available on request**

**Seal Design:**
- **AZA8973**
- **TT**
- **A**
- **01**

**METALLURGY:**
- **C** = Carbon
- **S** = Silicon Carbide
- **T** = Tungsten Carbide
- **A** = Ceramic
- **X** = 316 S/S CrOx
- **V** = Viton®
- **E** = EPR
- **A** = Aflas®
- **K** = Kalrez®

**Elastomer Metallurgy:**
- **01** = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request
AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VALMET HD4250 Pulpers. The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VALMET SD-HD33 Pulpers. The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
07 - Seals to Suit Agitators

Beloit Agitator

100mm CSM™ to suit a Beloit Agitator
AESSEAL® Reference: Z9333
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7124893

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Beloit Agitators.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

Lightnin Agitator

2.500" RDS™ complete with ISOS™ Adapter plate to suit a Lightnin Agitator
AESSEAL® RDS™ Reference: 1X20A01
AESSEAL® ISOS™ Reference: Z7954
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7111519

AESSEAL® have designed an innovative sealing solution to suit Lightnin Agitators.

The arrangement shown above shows an adapter plate complete with an integral inflatable shut off seal.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Seal replacement possible without emptying Agitator Vessel.
07 - Seals to Suit Agitators

VOITH Buttenruhrwek Type 850M

80mm IASC™ to suit a VOITH Buttenruhrwek Type 850M
AESSEAL® Reference: Z:7879
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7111086

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH Buttenruhrwek Type 850M.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

VOITH 1000M Horizontal Agitator

105mm CSWIB™ Type C to suit a VOITH 1000M Horizontal Agitator
AESSEAL® Reference: Z:8020
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7111875

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH 1000M Horizontal Agitator.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

VOITH M850 Agitator

80mm IASC™ to suit a VOITH M850 Agitator
AESSEAL® Reference: Z7988
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7111698

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit VOITH M850 Agitators.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

- Cartridge design for ease of installation.
08 - Seals to Suit Mixers

Ahlstrom Ahlmix

70mm CDM™ exotic seal to suit a 40P2-14-GR Ahlstrom Ahlmix.

AESSEAL® Reference: Z9237
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7123524
For further information see Case History 1733K

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Ahlstrom Ahlmix.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Exotic Alloy wetted components.
- Protected bare shaft design.

Ahlstrom Ahlmix 1991 & earlier Exotic Single Seals

Exotic Alloy CURC™ to suit Ahlstrom Ahlmix.

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Single cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Ahlstrom Ahlmix with exotic alloy wetted parts.

The design shown replaces the OEM exotic sleeve with a special exotic stubshaft. The mechanical seal is then clamped directly to the bare shaft but with the sleeve ‘O’ Ring sealing on the stubshaft. This gives the following benefits over a standard seal.

- Large stuffing box clearances provide greater heat dissipation to optimize seal operating environment.
- Seal is mounted directly on to the equipment shaft to eliminate potential tolerance stack ups.

Exotic Alloy CURC™ Seal Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ahlmix Model</th>
<th>Bare Shaft</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM-10 / AM-15</td>
<td>50mm</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Contact AESSEAL*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM-20</td>
<td>70mm</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Contact AESSEAL*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C = Carbon  
S = Silicon Carbide  
T = Tungsten Carbide  
A = Ceramic  
X = 316 Stainless CrOx.

V = Viton®  
E = EPR  
A = Aflas®  
K = Kalrez®  
01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request.
Exotic Alloy CDSA™ to suit Ahlstrom Ahlmix

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Double cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Ahlstrom Ahlmix with exotic alloy wetted parts.

The design shown replaces the OEM exotic sleeve with a special exotic stubshaft. The mechanical seal is then clamped directly to the bare shaft but with the sleeve ‘O’ Ring sealing on the stubshaft. This gives the following benefits over a standard seal.

- Large stuffing box clearances provide greater heat dissipation to optimize seal operating environment.
- Seal is mounted directly on to the equipment shaft to eliminate potential tolerance stack ups.

**Exotic Alloy CDSA™ Seal Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ahlmix Model</th>
<th>Bare Shaft</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM-10 / AM-15</td>
<td>50mm</td>
<td>6464742</td>
<td>1HADTTTC0050A07*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM-20</td>
<td>70mm</td>
<td>6464742</td>
<td>1HADTTTC0070A07*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: the codes shown in the table are for a Seal supplied with a stubshaft & elastomer as standard. To order a seal only add a -S suffix to the stock code as shown in the example below. When only the seal is ordered a stubshaft elastomer is supplied as standard.

Note: Seal stock codes show TC/TC/TC/C seal faces Aflas® elastomers and Ti7 wetted parts, adjust stock code as necessary using the example below.

**Exotic Alloy CURC™ to suit Ahlstrom Ahlmix Ahlstrom Ahlmix.**

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Single cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Ahlstrom Ahlmix with exotic alloy wetted parts.

The design shown replaces the OEM exotic sleeve with a special exotic stubshaft. The mechanical seal is then clamped directly to the bare shaft but with the sleeve ‘O’ Ring sealing on the stubshaft. This gives the following benefits over a standard seal.

- Large stuffing box clearances provide greater heat dissipation to optimize seal operating environment.
- Seal is mounted directly on to the equipment shaft to eliminate potential tolerance stack ups.

**Exotic Alloy CURC™ Seal Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ahlmix Model</th>
<th>Bare Shaft</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM-10 / AM-15</td>
<td>50mm</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Contact AESSEAL*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM-20.15</td>
<td>60mm</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Contact AESSEAL*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM-20 / AM-25.20</td>
<td>70mm</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Contact AESSEAL*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM-30</td>
<td>90mm</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Contact AESSEAL*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: the codes shown in the table are for a Seal supplied with a stubshaft & elastomer as standard. To order a seal only add a -S suffix to the stock code as shown in the example below. When only the seal is ordered a stubshaft elastomer is supplied as standard.

Note: Seal stock codes show TC/TC/TC/C seal faces Aflas® elastomers and Ti7 wetted parts, adjust stock code as necessary using the example below.

**EG. 50mm CDSA™ TC/TC/TC/CARBON Aflas® Ti7**
08 - Seals to Suit Mixers

Ahlstrom Ahlmix 1992 & later Exotic Double Seals

Exotic Alloy CDSA™ to suit Ahlstrom Ahlmix.

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Double cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Ahlstrom Ahlmix with exotic alloy wetted parts.

The design shown replaces the OEM exotic sleeve with a special exotic stubshaft. The mechanical seal is then clamped directly to the bare shaft but with the sleeve "O" Ring sealing on the stubshaft. This gives the following benefits over a standard seal.

- Large stuffing box clearances provide greater heat dissipation to optimize seal operating environment.
- Seal is mounted directly on to the equipment shaft to eliminate potential tolerance stack ups.

Exotic Alloy CDSA™ to suit Ahlstrom Ahlmix.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ahlmix Model</th>
<th>Bare Shaft</th>
<th>QA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM-10 / AM-15</td>
<td>50mm</td>
<td>6464743</td>
<td>AZA4932TTTCA07*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM-20.15</td>
<td>60mm</td>
<td>6464743</td>
<td>AZA4933TTTCA07*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM-20 / AM-25.20</td>
<td>70mm</td>
<td>6464743</td>
<td>AZA4934TTTCA07*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM-30</td>
<td>90mm</td>
<td>6464743</td>
<td>AZA4935TTTCA07*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: the codes shown in the table are for a Seal supplied with a stubshaft & elastomer as standard. To order a seal only add a -S suffix to the stock code as shown in the example below. When only the seal is ordered a stubshaft elastomer is supplied as standard.

Note: Seal stock codes show TC/TC//TC/C seal faces Aflas® elastomers and Ti7 wetted parts, adjust stock code as necessary using the example below.

EG. 60mm CDSA™ TC/TC//TC/CARBON Aflas® Ti7

6,000° CSMO™ seal arrangement suits 5HSNX Chemineer mixer.

AESSEAL® Reference: Z9204
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7123122
For further information see Case History 1413K

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit 5HSNX Chemineer mixers.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

6.000° CSMO™ seal arrangement suits 5HSNX Chemineer mixer.

AESSEAL® Reference: Z9204
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7123122
For further information see Case History 1413K

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit 5HSNX Chemineer mixers.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
08 - Seals to Suit Mixers

Ahlstrom Salomix SLV-80

63mm IADC™ seal arrangement to suit a SLV-80 11T Ahlstrom Salomix Mixer.

AESSEAL® Reference: Z8774
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7117719

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit SLV-80 11T Ahlstrom Salomix Mixers.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

Ahlstrom Salomix SL Range Standard Single Seals

Single Cartridge mechanical seal to suit the Ahlstrom Salomix SL Range of Mixers.

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Single cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit the Ahlstrom Salomix SL Range of Mixers.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular gland to single & double Seal.

Ahlstrom Salomix single seal information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Salomix Model</th>
<th>Bare Shaft</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SL-80</td>
<td>45mm</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2AJTT0045A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-100</td>
<td>58mm</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2AJTT0070A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-125</td>
<td>77mm</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2AJTT0100A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-160</td>
<td>77mm</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2AJTT0100A01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
08 - Seals to Suit Mixers

Ahlstrom Salomix SL Range Standard Double Seals

Single Double mechanical seal to suit the Ahlstrom Salomix SL Range of Mixers.

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Double cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit the Ahlstrom Salomix SL Range of Mixers.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular gland to single & double Seal.

Ahlstrom Salomix Double seal information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Salomix Model</th>
<th>Bare Shaft</th>
<th>GA Drg. No.</th>
<th>Stock Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SL-80</td>
<td>45mm</td>
<td>6467180</td>
<td>2AJTTCX0045A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-100</td>
<td>58mm</td>
<td>6466884</td>
<td>2AJTTCX0070A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-125</td>
<td>77mm</td>
<td>6467316</td>
<td>2AJTTCX0100A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL-160</td>
<td>77mm</td>
<td>6467316</td>
<td>2AJTTCX0100A01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outboard Rotary Face
Outboard Stationary Face
Inboard Stationary Face
Inboard Rotary Face

2AJ TTCX 0045 A 01

Elastomer
Metallurgy

C = Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx
V = Viton®
E = EPR
A = Aflas®
K = Kalrez®
01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request
09 - Seals to Suit Filters

Kvaerner Pressure Disk Filter

339mm SAI™ and Special stationary to suit a Kvaerner pressure disk filter
AESSEAL® SAI™ Reference: Z3472
AESSEAL® Stationary Reference: Z3484
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6457887
For further information see Case History 487G

AESSEAL® have designed a range of single component mechanical seals specifically to suit Kvaerner pressure disk filters.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the seal design available for this type of equipment.
• 400% increase in seal life
• Designed for ease of installation
• Massive cost savings

Kamyer – Kvaerner Pulping Centrifilter CF200

2.750" DMSC™ to suit a Kamyer – Kvaerner Pulping Centrifilter CF200
AESSEAL® Reference: Z7999
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7111768

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Kamyer – Kvaerner Pulping Centrifilter CF200.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.
• Modular Design using standard components.
10 - Seals to Suit the Paper Machine

Valmet Pressurized Headbox Seal

55mm CRCO-H™ seal arrangement suits a Valmet Pressurized Headbox.
AESSEAL® Reference: Z4594
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6462822

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Valmet Pressurized Headboxes, an example of which is shown above.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Valmet Pressurized Headboxes, an example of which is shown above.

AESSEAL® Deflection Roll Seal Design Features

- All metallic components are manufactured from 316 stainless steel.
- Resiliently mounted rotary face.
- Clipped stationary design facilitates seal installation.
- Antimony impregnated Carbon against Solid Tungsten Carbide.
- External incidental leakage “catcher” plate - Optional.

Typical manufacturers of deflection rolls include:

KUSTERS
VALMET Sym Rolls, Sym Z Rolls, and ZS-TELA,
BELoit CC Rolls
ESCHER WEISS Nepco Rolls

For further information on Kusters installation details see case history 733.
10 - Seals to Suit the Paper Machine

Steam Nozzles

SNOZ™ Steam Nozzle Seal to suit Paper Machine drying Cylinders.

AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7110168
AESSEAL® Stock Code: 3SJ01/01
See case history 732 for further details.

Steam Nozzles are used on the drying cylinders in the paper machine.
Steam is injected in through the stationary member of the steam nozzle seal, and the rotary joint prevents steam leakage to the atmosphere.

The AESSEAL® steam nozzle seal unit supplied is termed SNOZ™ and inventoried in the stationary cast gland and Stationary face only.

The Carbon rotary face is generally sourced on site, due to site usage, however AESSEAL® can supply such seal faces if required.

Equipment Characteristics
Typically this equipment has large shaft run-out and eccentricity, with angular misalignment.

Equipment Manufacturers
In particular, Mondi / Sappi mills generally use these, and they can be found on most Beloit or Beloit Warmsey equipment.
Lamort Gyroclean Light Rejects Rotary Cleaner

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Lamort Gyroclean light rejects rotary cleaners.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Invented in double and single seal designs.
- Integral pumping scroll

Robbins & Myers RM6000 Macerator Seal

AESSEAL® have designed a range of cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Robbins & Myers RM2000 Macerators.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

- Modular Design using standard components.
- Robust Cartridge design

Outboard Rotary Face
Outboard Stationary Face
Inboard Rotary Face
Inboard Stationary Face

C = Carbon
S = Silicon Carbide
T = Tungsten Carbide
A = Ceramic
X = 316 S/S CrOx.

01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request

01 = 316 Stainless Steel, Exotic materials available on request
11 - Seals to Suit Other Equipment

Oxygen Reactors - Fluffer Seal

7.875” CDM™ “Fluffer” Double Cartridge Seal to Suit an Oxygen Reactor.
AESSEAL® Reference: Z4536
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6460948
For further details see Case History 704

Fluffer Seal Design / Recommendations
Due to the nature of the product, AESSEAL® recommend double seals for sealing the oxygen reactors. A mill water flush is recommended as stock consistency is in the region of 28%, and is generally abrasive, hence the need for hard inboard seal faces.
- Modular Design using standard components.
- Flush, Quench and Drain Environmental control Ports to optimize seal face environment.

Seal Selection Guideline - CONSULT AESSEAL®.

Warren EC 135 Screw Pump - Single Design

6.250 CURC™ Seal to suit Warren EC 135 Screw Pump
AESSEAL® Reference: Z4801
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 6463903

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Single cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Warren EC 135 Screw Pumps with a hopper auger force feed.
The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.
- Modular Design using standard components.
- 20% Consistency Paper Stock
- 18 Month+ Seal life
- For further information see Case History 1963K

Seal Selection Guideline - CONSULT AESSEAL®.
11 - Seals to Suit Other Equipment

Warren EC 135 Screw Pump - Double Design

6.250” CDM™ Seal to suit Warren EC 135 Screw Pump

AESSEAL® Reference: Z8915
AESSEAL® Drawing Number: 7119226

AESSEAL® have designed a range of Double cartridge mechanical seals specifically to suit Warren EC 135 Screw Pumps.

The cross section shown above has been chosen to illustrate a typical example of the wide variety of designs available for this type of equipment.

• Modular Design using standard components.
• 20% Consistency Paper Stock
• For further information see Case History 1964K
# 12 - AESSEAL® standardization options for the Pulp and Paper Industry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mill Type</th>
<th>Area of Plant</th>
<th>S = Single/ D = Double</th>
<th>Standardization Option</th>
<th>Elastomer</th>
<th>Vessel</th>
<th>API Plan No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Circulation Water (Ambient temp.)</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>(S) Convertor II™</td>
<td>CR/CH.OX</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Liquor (Concentrated)</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defoamer</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>(S) CURC™</td>
<td>CR/SIC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Condensate</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>(S) SCUSI™ or CURC™</td>
<td>CR/SIC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>11 or 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demineralized Water</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Power</td>
<td>(S) Convertor II™</td>
<td>CR/CH.OX</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>11 or 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batch Digester Pump - Strong Black Liquor</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(D) DMSF™ (D) DBDS™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batch Digester Pump - Weak Black Liquor</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(D) DMSF™ (D) DBDS™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay Filler Pump</td>
<td>Kraft</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cationic Starch Pump (Ambient Temperature)</td>
<td>Kraft</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(S) CURC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay Filler Pump</td>
<td>Kraft</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentrated Black Liquor Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De-Inking Chemicals Pump</td>
<td>Recycling</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deflakers</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(S) SAI™ &amp; STAT</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaminated Clay Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digester Flash Tank Condensate Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(S) SCUSI™ or CURC™</td>
<td>CR/SIC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>11/22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heater Circulation Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 12 - AESSEAL® standardization options for the Pulp and Paper Industry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mill Type</th>
<th>Area of Plant</th>
<th>S = Single</th>
<th>D = Double</th>
<th>Standardization Option</th>
<th>Elastomer</th>
<th>Vessel</th>
<th>API Plan No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High Pressure Feed Pump (Digestor Transfer)</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(D)</td>
<td></td>
<td>DBDS™ or DMSF™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Temperature Digester Circulation Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(D)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>SW2™ 53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Dispersion Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(D)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>SP1™ 53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydropulpers</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>SAI™ &amp; STAT</td>
<td>TC/TC/CR/CH.OX</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kneader / Re-pulper</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>SAI™ &amp; STAT</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knotters</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(D)</td>
<td></td>
<td>IADC™-K</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>SW2™ 53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Pressure Circulation Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill (Digestion)</td>
<td>(D)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>SW2™ 53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure Screen</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(D)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>SW2™ 53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raw Turp Recovery Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CURC™</td>
<td>CR/SIC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Fiber Pulp Pump (&gt;3%)</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(D)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>SW2™ 53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starch (Raw Slurry) Pump (140°F-190°F / 60º-80ºC)</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill (used as a binder)</td>
<td>(D)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>SW2™ 53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Chest Agitators</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSM™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibratory Knotters</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CURC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wash Circulation to Heater Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CURC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wash Water Feed Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill (Digestion)</td>
<td>S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CURC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weak Black Liquor Feed Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill (Recovery)</td>
<td>S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CURC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Liquor Feed Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill (Digestion)</td>
<td>S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CURC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Liquor Transfer Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill (Recovery)</td>
<td>(S)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CURC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 12 - AESSEAL® standardization options for the Pulp and Paper Industry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mill Type</th>
<th>Area of Plant</th>
<th>S = Single D = Double</th>
<th>Standardization Option</th>
<th>Elastomer</th>
<th>Vessel</th>
<th>API Plan No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Pulp Breaker</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill</td>
<td>(S) SAI™ &amp; STAT</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ansilox Pump</td>
<td>Kraft</td>
<td>Pulp Mill Chemical Area</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard</td>
<td>Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium Carbonate Solution Pump</td>
<td>Fine Paper</td>
<td>Pulp Mill Chemical Area (used as a pigment)</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard</td>
<td>Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay Slurry Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill Chemical Area</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard</td>
<td>Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Liquor Agitator</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill Chemical Area</td>
<td>(D) CDM™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrochloric Acid Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill Chemical Area</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard</td>
<td>Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquor &amp; Lime Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill Chemical Area</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard</td>
<td>Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Liquor Agitator</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Pulp Mill Chemical Area</td>
<td>(D) CDM™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper Stock Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Fiber Plant</td>
<td>(S) CURC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown Liquor (weak Black Liquor) Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Fiber Plant</td>
<td>(S) CURC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium Hypochlorite Pump</td>
<td>Fine Paper</td>
<td>Bleaching &amp; Washing</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>SIC/SIC//SIC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard</td>
<td>Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorine Dioxide Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Bleaching &amp; Washing</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>SIC/SIC//SIC/CR</td>
<td>Kalerez® - Inboard</td>
<td>Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardwood Kraft Pump</td>
<td>Kraft</td>
<td>Bleaching &amp; Washing</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>SIC/SIC//SIC/CR</td>
<td>Kalerez® - Inboard</td>
<td>Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Peroxide Pump</td>
<td>Kraft</td>
<td>Bleaching &amp; Washing</td>
<td>(S) SCUSI™ or CURC™</td>
<td>SIC/SIC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hydroxide (caustic) Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Bleaching &amp; Washing</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard</td>
<td>Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Hypochlorite Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Bleaching &amp; Washing</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>SIC/SIC//SIC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard</td>
<td>Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softwood Kraft Pump</td>
<td>Kraft</td>
<td>Bleaching &amp; Washing</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>SIC/SIC//SIC/CR</td>
<td>Kalerez® - Inboard</td>
<td>Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VITON® can be affected by high concentrations (etching)**

**Liquor & Lime Pump - introduced where Black Liquor is being sent to the Recovery Area**

**Controls pH of Liquor - introduced where Black Liquor is being sent to the Recovery Area**

---

### Description
- **Wood Pulp Breaker**: All
- **Ansilox Pump**: Kraft
- **Calcium Carbonate Solution Pump**: Fine Paper
- **Clay Slurry Pump**: All
- **Green Liquor Agitator**: All
- **Hydrochloric Acid Pump**: All
- **Liquor & Lime Pump**: All
- **White Liquor Agitator**: All
- **Paper Stock Pump**: All
- **Brown Liquor (weak Black Liquor) Pump**: All
- **Calcium Hypochlorite Pump**: Fine Paper
- **Chlorine Dioxide Pump**: All
- **Hardwood Kraft Pump**: Kraft
- **Hydrogen Peroxide Pump**: Kraft
- **Sodium Hydroxide (caustic) Pump**: All
- **Sodium Hypochlorite Pump**: All
- **Softwood Kraft Pump**: Kraft
## 12 - AESSEAL® standardization options for the Pulp and Paper Industry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mill Type</th>
<th>Area of Plant</th>
<th>S = Single D = Double</th>
<th>Standardization Option</th>
<th>Elastomer</th>
<th>Vessel</th>
<th>API Plan No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stock Chest Agitators</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Bleaching &amp; Washing</td>
<td>(S) CSM™ (S) RDS™</td>
<td>TC/TC CR/CH.OX</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfuric Acid Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Bleaching &amp; Washing</td>
<td>CHECK CHEMICAL COMPATIBILITY DATABASE. THE CORRECT METAL, ELASTOMER AND FACES VARY WIDELY, DEPENDING ON CONCENTRATION AND TEMPERATURE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Water Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Bleaching &amp; Washing</td>
<td>(S) CURC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed Transfer Pump (Digestion Stage)</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Stock Preparation</td>
<td>(D) DBDS™ or DMSF™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Liquor Agitator</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Chemical Recovery</td>
<td>(D) CDM™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Liquor Agitator</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Chemical Recovery</td>
<td>(D) CDM™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alum Pump</td>
<td>Kraft</td>
<td>Finished Products</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium Stearate Pump</td>
<td>Kraft</td>
<td>Finished Products</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casein Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Finished Products</td>
<td>(S) CURC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Aflas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay Filler Pump</td>
<td>Kraft</td>
<td>Finished Products</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay Filler Pump (Digestion Stage)</td>
<td>Kraft</td>
<td>Finished Products</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SP2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coating / Coating Colour Pump</td>
<td>All (mostly fine paper)</td>
<td>Finished Products</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SP2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispersant Pump</td>
<td>Kraft</td>
<td>Finished Products</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SP2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latex Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Finished Products</td>
<td>SPECIAL FACE GEOMETRY REQUIRED</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SP2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Pigment Pump</td>
<td>Fine Paper</td>
<td>Finished Products</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC//TC/CR</td>
<td>Aflas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>53/54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OFTEN USE SINGLE AND NO FLUSH AND ACCEPT EARLY FAILURE. NO WATER CAN BE ADDED TO THE PROCESS**

*Note: Elastomer options vary widely depending on concentration and temperature.*
## 12 - AESSEAL® standardization options for the Pulp and Paper Industry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Mill Type</th>
<th>Area of Plant</th>
<th>S = Single D = Double</th>
<th>Standardization Option</th>
<th>Elastomer</th>
<th>Vessel</th>
<th>API Plan No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Protein Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Finished Products</td>
<td>(S) CURC™</td>
<td>CR/SiC</td>
<td>Atlas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retention Aid Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Finished Products; Used to improve retention of Fines and Fillers</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Atlas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SP2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titanium Dioxide Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Finished Products</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Atlas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SP2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Chest Agitators</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Paper Machine</td>
<td>(S) CSM™ (S) RDS™</td>
<td>TC/TC CR/CH.OX</td>
<td>Atlas®</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trash Screens</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Paper Machine</td>
<td>(S) IASC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Atlas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refiners</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Paper Machine</td>
<td>(S) CMAX™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Atlas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper Stock (Fan Pumps)</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Paper Machine</td>
<td>(S) CURC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Atlas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Water Pumps</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Paper Machine</td>
<td>(S) CURC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Atlas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper Stock (broke stock) Pumps</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Paper Machine</td>
<td>(S) CURC™</td>
<td>TC/TC</td>
<td>Atlas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Temperature Condensate Pumps</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Paper Machine</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>CR/SiC//SiC/CR</td>
<td>Atlas®</td>
<td>SW3™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearing Oil</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Paper Machine</td>
<td>(S) SAI™ &amp; STAT</td>
<td>TC/ANT.CR</td>
<td>Atlas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steam Nozzles</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Paper Machine</td>
<td>(S) SNOZ™</td>
<td>TC/CR</td>
<td>Atlas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recycled Fiber Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Waste paper processing</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Atlas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recycled Fiber (Latex) Pump</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Waste paper processing</td>
<td>(D) CDSA™</td>
<td>TC/TC/TC/CR</td>
<td>Atlas® - Inboard Viton® - Outboard</td>
<td>SW2™</td>
<td>53/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defoamer</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Waste water processing</td>
<td>(S) CURC™</td>
<td>CR/SiC</td>
<td>Atlas®</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13 - Standard AESSEAL® Designs used for the Pulp & Paper Industry

AESSEAL® have introduced a range of mechanical seals specifically designed for the arduous environments encountered in the Pulp & Paper Industry.

The Mechanical Seal range encompasses sealing solutions for the equipment typically found in the industry, and includes designs for Stock Process Pumps, Refiners, Screens, Mixers, and Knotters, to name but a few.

These product ranges have been developed only after extensive performance & field evaluation tests, conducted over several years duration.

Innovative, Patented and Patent Pending products have been introduced for specific targeted areas within the Pulp & Paper industry. These include Exotic Alloy technology for the Chemical and Bleaching mills, Axial movement seals for refining equipment, and products with the ability to withstand cyclic product pressures as encountered in hot dispersal equipment.

AESSEAL® aims to provide such a high level of SERVICE that our customers may never seek an alternative source of supply. Basically AESSEAL® will SET NEW INDUSTRY SERVICE LEVELS for the Pulp & Paper industry.

Each product is competitively designed to not only enhance the availability through modularization, but also improve installation and disassembly techniques, which can be encountered on some generic items of equipment such as pressure screens.

AESSEAL® are a major force within the sealing Industry, and have been recognized as such by numerous convergence agreements, one of which is with a major player in the Pulp & Paper industry.

The products highlighted in the following section provide an indication of the scope of AESSEAL® products which meet the needs of the Pulp & Paper Industry.

(S) Convertor II™

Cartridge Seal Designed to Replace Packing

This cartridge seal is designed to replace two part component seals and conventional packing arrangements.

- Compact gland for use on applications with limited space

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

- Maximum Pressure: 20barg (300psig).
- Maximum Temperature: Elastomer and Seal face dependant.
- Maximum Shaft Speed: 3,600rpm (20m/s / 4,000fpm)

WARNING

CONSULT THE AESSEAL® TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT IF THE APPLICATION EXCEEDS 60% OF ALL THE OPERATING LIMITS

USE DOUBLE MECHANICAL SEALS WITH HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS. ALWAYS TAKE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.

- GUARD YOUR EQUIPMENT
- WEAR SAFETY CLOTHING

CONSULT THE AESSEAL® TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT IF THE APPLICATION EXCEEDS 60% OF ALL THE OPERATING LIMITS

USE DOUBLE MECHANICAL SEALS WITH HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS. ALWAYS TAKE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.

- GUARD YOUR EQUIPMENT
- WEAR SAFETY CLOTHING
13 - Standard AESSEAL® Designs used for the Pulp & Paper Industry

(S) SCUSI™
Short Cartridge Mechanical Seal

(S) CURC™
Cartridge Single Seal with Flush, Quench & Drain ports

A short externally mounted cartridge seal, with flush and self aligning faces.

- Available with flush port as standard for cooling/venting to maximize seal life
- Self aligning stationary face ensures perpendicular alignment of face to shaft axis, maximizing seal life
- Stationary face drive with contacting pins eliminates damage in stop/start applications and viscous fluids
- Flush port to increase seal life in arduous situations

The Bi-Metal CURC™ (inset, above) uses exotic alloy wetted components and is available in a range of alternative alloys.

The CURC™ is the primary single cartridge seal installed by AESSEAL® in thousands of Pulp & Paper Applications.

- Self aligning stationary face ensures perpendicular alignment of face to shaft axis, maximizing seal life
- Stationary face drive with contacting pins eliminates damage in stop/start applications and viscous fluids
- Quench, drain and flush ports for cooling/heating options to maximize seal life
- Bi-Metal CURC™ option - maintains the features of the standard CURC™ but includes exotic alloy wetted components for use with corrosive chemicals

OPERATING PARAMETERS:
Maximum Pressure: 20barg (300psig).
Maximum Temperature: Elastomer and Seal face dependant.
Maximum Shaft Speed: 3,600rpm (20m/s / 4,000fpm)

CONSULT THE AESSEAL® TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT IF THE APPLICATION EXCEEDS 60% OF ALL THE OPERATING LIMITS
USE DOUBLE MECHANICAL SEALS WITH HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS. ALWAYS TAKE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.
- GUARD YOUR EQUIPMENT  • WEAR SAFETY CLOTHING

CONSULT THE AESSEAL® TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT IF THE APPLICATION EXCEEDS 60% OF ALL THE OPERATING LIMITS
USE DOUBLE MECHANICAL SEALS WITH HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS. ALWAYS TAKE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.
- GUARD YOUR EQUIPMENT  • WEAR SAFETY CLOTHING
13 - Standard AESSEAL® Designs used for the Pulp & Paper Industry

(S) SMSS™
Single Monolithic Stationary Seal

A single cartridge stationary seal with modular monolithic seal faces.

- Monolithic seal faces provide maximum face stability in high pressure and high temperature applications improving seal longevity in these type of applications
- Seal face drive by large contact area preventing damage to faces in stop/start applications and viscous fluids
- Large 3/8" ports maximize cooling and extend seal life

(S) CURE™
Cartridge Single Seal for Low Pressure Barrier Fluid Applications

Compact design with quench fluid contained by low pressure seal.

- Quench, drain and flush ports for cooling/heating options to maximize seal life
- Stationary face drive with contacting pins eliminates damage in stop/start applications and viscous fluids
- Quench prevents solidification of materials on seal faces, or for cooling/heating to maximize seal life in arduous applications
- Lip seal option for oil barrier fluids and slow shaft speeds available as CRCO™

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(S) SMSS™</th>
<th>(S) CURE™</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Temperature: Elastomer and Seal face dependant.</td>
<td>Maximum Temperature: Elastomer and Seal face dependant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Shaft Speed: 3,600rpm (20m/s / 4,000fpm)</td>
<td>Maximum Shaft Speed: 3,600rpm (20m/s / 4,000fpm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONSULT THE AESSEAL® TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT IF THE APPLICATION EXCEEDS 60% OF ALL THE OPERATING LIMITS

USE DOUBLE MECHANICAL SEALS WITH HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS, ALWAYS TAKE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.

- GUARD YOUR EQUIPMENT
- WEAR SAFETY CLOTHING

WARNING
13 - Standard AESSEAL® Designs used for the Pulp & Paper Industry

(D) CDSA™
Cartridge Mounted Double Seal

(D) CDFI™
Cartridge Double Flow Induction/Convection

The CDSA™ is the primary double cartridge seal installed by AESSEAL® in thousands of Pulp & Paper Applications.

- Independent seal face design enhances safety containment of process fluid in the event of damage to any individual sealing element
- Flexible design can be used as a double seal (high pressure barrier fluid) or tandem seal (low pressure barrier fluid) which reduces the necessity to inventory two designs of seals.
- Stationary face drive with contacting pins eliminates damage in stop/start applications and viscous fluids
- Fits on pumps with thin radial cross section spaces
- The Bi-Metal CDSA™ option maintains the features of the standard CDSA™ but includes exotic alloy wetted components for use with corrosive chemicals

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

- Maximum Pressure: 20barg (300psig).
- Maximum Temperature: Elastomer and Seal face dependant.
- Maximum Shaft Speed: 3,600rpm (20m/s / 4,000fpm)

On processes where leakage of the primary product being sealed cannot be tolerated, the barrier fluid pressure should normally be set at 1 barg (15 psig) above the product pressure.

Based upon 25°C (77°F) operating temperature, the maximum differential pressure of the barrier fluid, to atmosphere, is 17 barg (250 psig).

The Bi-Metal CDSA™ (inset, above) uses exotic alloy wetted components and is available in a range of alternative alloys.

- Independent seal face design enhances safety containment of process fluid in the event of damage to any individual sealing element
- Fits on pumps with thin radial cross section spaces
- Integral deflector guides cooling barrier fluid to the most essential areas and extends seal life
- Incorporates bi-directional pumping scroll to maximize cooling and increase seal life

CONSULT THE AESSEAL® TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT IF THE APPLICATION EXCEEDS 60% OF ALL THE OPERATING LIMITS
USE DOUBLE MECHANICAL SEALS WITH HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS. ALWAYS TAKE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS
• GUARD YOUR EQUIPMENT • WEAR SAFETY CLOTHING

CONSULT THE AESSEAL® TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT IF THE APPLICATION EXCEEDS 60% OF ALL THE OPERATING LIMITS
USE DOUBLE MECHANICAL SEALS WITH HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS. ALWAYS TAKE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS
• GUARD YOUR EQUIPMENT • WEAR SAFETY CLOTHING
A double cartridge stationary seal with an integral pumping ring and monolithic seal faces. Essential for Batch digester applications and is the STANDARD double seal in at least one Major Pulp & Paper Mill.

- Seal face drive by large contact area prevents damage to faces in stop/start applications and viscous fluids
- Hydraulically double balanced and can withstand pressure fluctuations
- Incorporates bi-directional pumping scroll to maximize cooling and increase seal life
- Large 3/8" ports maximize cooling and extend seal life
- Integral deflector guides cooling barrier fluid to the most essential areas and extends seal life
- Monolithic seal faces provide maximum face stability in high pressure and high temperature applications improving seal longevity

**OPERATING PARAMETERS:**

- Maximum Pressure: 25barg (375psig)
- Maximum Temperature: Elastomer and Seal face dependant.
- Maximum Shaft Speed: 3,600rpm (20m/s / 4,000fpm)

On processes where leakage of the primary product being sealed cannot be tolerated, the barrier fluid pressure should normally be set at 1 barg (15 psig) above the product pressure.

Based upon 25°C (77°F) operating temperature, the maximum differential pressure of the barrier fluid, to atmosphere, is 25 barg (375 psig).

**OPERATING PARAMETERS:**

- Maximum Pressure: 20barg (300psig)
- Maximum Temperature: Elastomer and Seal face dependant.
- Maximum Shaft Speed: 3,600rpm (20m/s / 4,000fpm)

**WARNING**

- Consult the AESSEAL® Technical Department if the application exceeds 60% of all the operating limits
- Use double mechanical seals with hazardous products. Always take safety precautions. • Guard your equipment • Wear safety clothing

- Use double mechanical seals with hazardous products. Always take safety precautions. • Guard your equipment • Wear safety clothing
Pulp and Paper Industry

72

Copyright © 2013 AESSEAL plc
LN-UK/US-PPG-01

13 - Standard AESSEAL® Designs used for the Pulp & Paper Industry

(D) CDM™ Cartridge Double for Mixers

(S) (D) PCPS™ Range Progressing Cavity Pump Seals

- Can accept greater radial movement than pump seals
- Can be used on mixers with long overhang shafts
- Designed to run in vapour applications
- Suitable for top entry agitator service
- Exotic alloy wetted parts available for use with corrosive chemicals
- Smooth non-clogging profile (springs out of the product)

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

Maximum Pressure: 20barg (300psig).
Maximum Temperature: Elastomer and Seal face dependant.
Maximum Shaft Speed: 3,600rpm (20m/s / 4,000fpm)

On processes where leakage of the primary product being sealed cannot be tolerated, the barrier fluid pressure should normally be set at 1 barg (15 psig) above the product pressure.

Based upon 25°C (77°F) operating temperature, the maximum differential pressure of the barrier fluid, to atmosphere, is 17 barg (250 psig).

CONSULT THE AESSEAL® TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT IF THE APPLICATION EXCEEDS 60% OF ALL THE OPERATING LIMITS

USE DOUBLE MECHANICAL SEALS WITH HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS. ALWAYS TAKE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS:
- GUARD YOUR EQUIPMENT
- WEAR SAFETY CLOTHING

WARNING

CONSULT THE AESSEAL® TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT IF THE APPLICATION EXCEEDS 60% OF ALL THE OPERATING LIMITS

USE DOUBLE MECHANICAL SEALS WITH HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS. ALWAYS TAKE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS:
- GUARD YOUR EQUIPMENT
- WEAR SAFETY CLOTHING

WARNING

Over 1500 PCP designs available to suit all major manufacturers across the globe, such as Mono, Robbins & Myers, Netzsch, PCM, Seepex or Orbit and many more*.

- Available as single or double seal option
- No pump modification necessary, reducing cost of conversion. Seal replaces existing stuffing box seal chamber
- Modular design for improved availability and industry leading prices
- Big bore flared housing, maximizes cooling and lubrication and increases seal life. Prevents clogging when pumping slurries and liquids
- Non shaft fretting design to reduce cost in pump/equipment overhaul
- Operating parameters vary depending on design of seal, typically the same as equivalent cartridge seal
Standard AESSEAL® screen seals are available to suit many of the popular screen models including Voith, Impco, Hooper, Valmet and Ahlstrom.

- Available as single or double seal option
- Modular design for improved availability and industry leading prices
- Non shaft fretting design to reduce cost in pump/equipment overhaul
- Operating parameters vary depending on design of seal, typically the same as equivalent cartridge seal designed to suit pumps or mixers

The Standard CMAX™ design has 316L Stainless Steel wetted parts and is available in a wide range of seal face and elastomer combinations to suit individual process requirements.

- Able to accept Axial Movement / Shaft Growth
- Used on some refiner duties & Knotter Pumps

**OPERATING PARAMETERS:**

- Maximum Pressure: 20barg (300psig).
- Maximum Temperat: Elastomer and Seal face dependant.
- Maximum Shaft Speed: 3,600rpm (20m/s / 4,000fpm)

**WARNING**

CONSULT THE AESSEAL® TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT IF THE APPLICATION EXCEEDS 60% OF ALL THE OPERATING LIMITS

USE DOUBLE MECHANICAL SEALS WITH HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS. ALWAYS TAKE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.

- GUARD YOUR EQUIPMENT
- WEAR SAFETY CLOTHING
The Standard DMAX™ design has 316L Stainless Steel wetted parts and is available in a wide range of seal face and elastomer combinations to suit individual process requirements.

- Able to accept Axial Movement / Shaft Growth
- Used on some refiner duties

**OPERATING PARAMETERS:**
- Maximum Pressure: 20barg (300psig).
- Maximum Temperature: Elastomer and Seal face dependant.
- Maximum Shaft Speed: 3,600rpm (20m/s / 4,000fpm)

On processes where leakage of the primary product being sealed cannot be tolerated, the barrier fluid pressure should normally be set at 1 barg (15 psig) above the product pressure.

Based upon 25°C (77°F) operating temperature, the maximum differential pressure of the barrier fluid, to atmosphere, is 17 barg (250 psig).

The Standard USFC™ design has 316L Stainless Steel wetted parts and is available in a wide range of seal face and elastomer combinations to suit individual process requirements.

- Designed For Screens
- Optimized Seal Face environment
- Standard modular Seal Faces

**OPERATING PARAMETERS:**
- Maximum Pressure: 20barg (300psig).
- Maximum Temperature: Elastomer and Seal face dependant.
- Maximum Shaft Speed: 3,600rpm (20m/s / 4,000fpm)
The Standard CSWIB-AX™ design has 316L Stainless Steel wetted parts and is available in a wide range of seal face and elastomer combinations to suit individual process requirements.

These seals are offered with the following extra features:

- Designed For Refiners
- Cartridge Design
- Available with Exotic Alloy Wetted Components
- Gland Designed to suit individual equipment specifications
- Double seal versions available

**OPERATING PARAMETERS:**

- **Maximum Pressure:** 20 barg (300 psig).
- **Maximum Temperature:** Elastomer and Seal face dependant.
- **Maximum Shaft Speed:** 1,800 rpm (20 m/s / 4,000 fpm)

**CALCULATED PV FACTORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHAFT SIZE</th>
<th>PRESSURE (barg/psig)</th>
<th>SPEED (rpm)</th>
<th>FACTOR (barg/m/s)</th>
<th>FACTOR (lbs/in² ft/min)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>4 / 60</td>
<td>1440</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>25000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(25mm)</td>
<td>10 / 150</td>
<td>1460</td>
<td>19.3</td>
<td>55000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 / 60</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>40000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 / 150</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>37.9</td>
<td>108000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.000</td>
<td>4 / 60</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td>15.4</td>
<td>24000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(50mm)</td>
<td>10 / 150</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td>38.6</td>
<td>110000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 / 60</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>50.2</td>
<td>80000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.000</td>
<td>10 / 150</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>75.8</td>
<td>216000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(75mm)</td>
<td>4 / 60</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>45.3</td>
<td>120000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.000</td>
<td>4 / 60</td>
<td>1460</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>68000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(100mm)</td>
<td>10 / 150</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td>57.9</td>
<td>160000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 / 60</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>80.4</td>
<td>120000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.000</td>
<td>4 / 60</td>
<td>1460</td>
<td>38.5</td>
<td>110000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(125mm)</td>
<td>8 / 120</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td>77.2</td>
<td>220000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 / 60</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td>75.5</td>
<td>216000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WARNING**

- MAXIMUM P.V. RATING IS 80 BAR M/S (230,000 PSI FT/MIN)

**CONSULT THE AESSEAL® TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT IF THE APPLICATION EXCEEDS 60% OF ALL THE OPERATING LIMITS**

**USE DOUBLE MECHANICAL SEALS WITH HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS. ALWAYS TAKE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.**

- GUARD YOUR EQUIPMENT
- WEAR SAFETY CLOTHING

---

The RDS™ eliminates the need to remove/strip equipment for seal replacement. This Radially Divided Seal has been designed to be the quickest to install two part seal currently available on the market place.

The standard RDS™ has 316L Stainless Steel wetted parts and is available with different seal face and elastomer combinations to suit individual process requirements.

This seal is offered with the following extra features:

- Hydraulically balanced for reduced seal face loading which maximizes seal life and allows for vacuum service capability
- External visible life indicator pin assists preventative maintenance
- Minimum parts to assemble
- Self aligning stationary face ensures perpendicular alignment of face to shaft axis, maximizing seal life
- Precision lapped (not cracked) rotary seal face provides industry leading separation technology and predictable sealing
If rotating equipment bearings are inadequately protected, equipment damage, loss of fluid and ultimately catastrophic equipment failure may result. The contamination that causes bearings to fail is normally due to the use of low cost bearing seals such as lip seals and labyrinth bushes. The solution is to use the AESSEAL® MagTecta™ double mechanical seal, a product which is probably the most technologically advanced bearing protector in the world.

This seal is offered with the following extra features:

• Double faces, double protection
• Universal design
• Compact housing will fit the majority of lip seal cavities without the need for modification of equipment
• Rotary elastomer fits within existing lip seal cavity therefore our standard seal can be fitted on stepped shaft applications, reducing cost
• Reversible housing to suit two housing sizes on one shaft which reduces inventory and cost
• Suitable for use on Gear Boxes, Pumps, Rotary Valves, Conveyor Fans, Rolling Mills and many other types of rotating equipment

The LabTecta®66 is a non contacting, while rotating, bearing seal that is designed for use in Oil Splash, Dry Running and Grease applications, on pieces of horizontal equipment.

The LabTecta®66 can also be used in the vast majority of existing Oil Mist applications that comply with the now superseded API 610 7th Edition requirements and where a small quantity of Oil Mist escapes to atmosphere.

• Non contacting seal
• Ingress protection to IP55
• Easy to refurbish
• Safe - Non sparking
• Low cost
• No shaft wear
• Rotary elastomer fits within existing lip seal cavity therefore our standard seal can be fitted on stepped shaft applications, reducing cost
• Suitable for use on Gear Boxes, Pumps, Rotary Valves, Conveyor Fans, Rolling Mills and many other types of rotating equipment
Most engineers will relate to the problems encountered when installing or removing a radially divided mechanical seal from rotating equipment.

However, the biggest single problem is that the whole system has to be drained or isolated so that liquids do not pour out when the seal is removed. This can sometimes take hours or even days depending on the application - all lost production time.

The AESSEAL® ISOS™, the Inflatable Shut Off Seal, solves this major problem.

This seal is offered with the following extra features:

- Eliminates the need for pump shut off valves when changing a seal and no pump re-priming is needed afterwards
- Fitted between the pump and seal it allows quicker and easier changing of the mechanical seal without having to drain equipment
- No re-priming of pumps needed after seal replacement
- Once inflated by a suitable and continuous supply it forms a pressurized seal for zero product leakage
- For use in conjunction with Radially Divided Seals
Seals and Systems for the Pulp & Paper Industry

- AESSEAL® have sold thousands of Water Management Systems, usually in combination with the CDSA™ Double Seal, in the Pulp and Paper Industry.
- Water Management Systems are maintenance friendly, requiring no external compressed air or gas pressurisation.
- Water Management Systems are largely self-regulating and self-operating and do not require any manual intervention for refilling.
- Although used throughout the Pulp and Paper Industry a primary application area is in heavy Black Liquor applications in the evaporation process.
- A typical 1.875” shaft black liquor pump, either packed in the traditional way or using a single flushed seal would typically introduce water into the process fluid at a rate of 1 US Gallon per minute.
- For a plant operating 24 hours a day for 350 days per year, this would amount to an annual total of 504,000 US Gallons [1.9 Million Litres] of flush water entering the process fluid. All of this would require reheating and then evaporating.
- The total annual cost of sealing, supplying water, heating water, re-evaporating the water etc., for one Black Liquor Pump is around $4,890 for a Packed Pump with Flush and $4,050 for a Pump sealed with a Single Mechanical Seal and Flush.
- A Sealing System can often provide a Return on Investment in a 6 to 12 month period – as well as being environmentally friendly and saving water.
- The total annual operating cost of a CDSA™ seal and SW2™ Water management system would be around $820 on the same basis as above. This would give a typical return on investment of around 200 days.

SW2™ Standard Water Management System

Typical CDSA™ seal shown with SW2™ Standard Water Management System

USED ON:
- Stock Pumps
- Liquor Pumps
- Mixers

SW2™ Standard Water Management System (Order Code VSE/SW02)

- A general purpose system with the highly recommended additions of a water pressure regulator to prevent transient or fluctuating supply pressure affecting barrier system integrity, and a 3-way valve which allows periodic purging of the seal to prevent any build up of contamination.
**14 - Barrier Fluid Systems and Double Mechanical Seals**

**SW3™ & SP3™ Seal Support Systems for Hot Applications**

Typical CDSA™ seal shown with SW3™ Hot Water Management System

**SW3™ Hot Water Management System (Order Code VSE/SW03)**

- Intended for hot applications where high cooling capacity is needed. 2 lengths of finned tubing boost the heat dissipation to 1 Kw (1.35 hp). Stainless steel or copper-nickel alloy pipework is recommended (not supplied). Additional cooling capacity can be added using the (optional) vessel with integral cooling coil as shown above right.

**SP3™ Inert Gas Pressurized System shown with optional integral cooling coil.**

**SP3™ Inert Gas Pressurized System (Order Code VSE/SP03)**

- The SP3™ is an inert gas pressurised system with the addition of finned tubing to remove excess heat on hot applications. The image above shows the system fitted with an optional integral cooling coil which gives the system extra cooling capacity on high heat applications.

**USED ON:**
- Black Liquor
- Large Stock Pumps
- Condensate Pumps
## 15 - Case History Information

### Index of Applications - Seal Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bird Screen Seal</th>
<th>706</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPI™</td>
<td>1618, 1664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDM™</td>
<td>724G, 704H, 1263, 1727, 1733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSMO™</td>
<td>1413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSWIB™</td>
<td>1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBDS™</td>
<td>721G, 725G, 726G, 727G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI CDSA™</td>
<td>484G, 708G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IADC™</td>
<td>703G, 705, 901H, 902H, 934H, 1208, 1210, 1788, 1209, 1411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IASC™</td>
<td>221C, 397E, 716G, 722G, 1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MagTecta™</td>
<td>1346, 1374, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1438, 1626, 1696, 1769, 1778, 1779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixmaster IV™</td>
<td>1915K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCP CURE™</td>
<td>472G, 723G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS™</td>
<td>1254, 1836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAI™ v. USL</td>
<td>004B, 224C, 301C, 884H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAI™ v. Special Stationary</td>
<td>477G, 478G, 487G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAI™ v. ‘O’ Ring mounted Stationary</td>
<td>293C, 327E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAI™ v. CURC™ Stationary</td>
<td>479G, 723G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAI™ Back to Back</td>
<td>724G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCUSI™</td>
<td>196C, 197C, 328E, 398E, 399E, 702G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE/T</td>
<td>292C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNOZ™</td>
<td>732G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPOC™</td>
<td>1698, 1699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Index of Applications - Equipment Type

| AHLSTROM KARHULA BIRD CENTRISCREEN | 224D, 273C, 706, 1208 |
| ALLIS CHALMERS | 140E, 142E, 143E, 1263, 1278, 1751, 1752, 1788, 1209, 1411 |
### 15 - Case History Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Model Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allweiler</td>
<td>253C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andritz Top Winder</td>
<td>894HAurora, 944H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>944H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell Paper Machine</td>
<td>130E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beloit</td>
<td>1210, 1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bingham</td>
<td>725G, 726G, 727G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird Screen</td>
<td>1208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black and Clawson Agitator</td>
<td>141C, 1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black and Clawson Hydro Pulper</td>
<td>477G, 478G, 1779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black and Clawson Pump</td>
<td>121C, 122C, 400E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black and Clawson 30 P Screen</td>
<td>716G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black and Clawson Omega Screen</td>
<td>221C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black and Clawson PS 36 Screen</td>
<td>722G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black and Clawson Selectifier Screen</td>
<td>397E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochran</td>
<td>201C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egger Turo</td>
<td>1569K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escher Weiss</td>
<td>088B, 479G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finchk Screen</td>
<td>004B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harland</td>
<td>1267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harwood</td>
<td>1267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooper Pressure Screen</td>
<td>700, 703G, 705, 901H, 902H,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact</td>
<td>399E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImpcO</td>
<td>934H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kvaerner</td>
<td>487G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamort</td>
<td>239C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightnin Mixer</td>
<td>1915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightnin Horizontal Mixer</td>
<td>1827, 1823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mather and Platt</td>
<td>398E, 701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>060B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nash</td>
<td>721G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SeepeX</td>
<td>720G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serlachious</td>
<td>120C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sihi Ryland</td>
<td>292C, 709G, 711G, 712G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprout Bauer</td>
<td>882H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunds Hydropulper</td>
<td>734G, 932H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunds Jylavhaara Refiner</td>
<td>480G, 481G, 482G, 1211, 1288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valmet</td>
<td>1205, 1209, 1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voith</td>
<td>094E, 291C, 327E, 328E, 884H, 1253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warman</td>
<td>731G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren</td>
<td>1963K, 1964K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15 - Case History Information

WORTHINGTON SIMPSON / IDP

Index of Applications - Product Type

BACK WATER
195C, 226C, 237C, 257C, 261C, 272C, 300C,

BAILED PAPER AND WATER
327E

BLACK LIQUOR
142E, 927H, 1208J, 1224J, 1238J, 1264J, 1695K,
1722K, 1740K, 1750K, 1751K, 1809K, 1834K, 1835K,

BROWN PAPER STOCK
143E, 934H

CALCIUM LIQUOR
1226

CAUSTIC SODA
1005, 1006

CHINA CLAY AND PAPER FIBER
060B

CLEAR FILTRATE
967H, 985H, 990, 991, 997, 998, 1060

CONDENSATE

DUTY SOLVENTS
702G

GREEN LIQUOR
1741K, 1742K, 1795K

HOT CLAY COATING
882H

LIQUOR
1209, 1761, 1763, 1764, 1766

LUBRICATION OIL
399E

MIXED LIQUOR
1078

PAPER STOCK
004B, 027B, 089B, 094E, 120C, 121C, 122C, 140E, 141E,
258C, 259C, 260C, 262C, 265C, 266C, 267C, 268C, 269C,
270C, 271C, 273C, 291C, 301C, 328E, 340E, 341E, 342E,
343E, 353E, 397E, 400E, 477G, 479G, 481G, 482G,
886H, 921H, 975, 959H, 960H, 977, 980, 1053, 1054, 1055,
1056, 1063, 1080, 1253, 1733

PARTIAL STOCK
239C

PRIMARY TREATED EFUFLENT
1046, 1049, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1077

PULP STOCK
884H, 894H, 901H, 902H, 256H, 957H, 958H, 962, 970,
971, 972, 973, 974, 994, 996, 1052, 1057, 1058, 1059,
1064, 1065

RECYCLED FIBER
734G, 735G, 933H

RESIN

SEPARATED STOCK
123C

SILICON CEMENT
130E

SLUDGE
1079

TALL OIL
484G

THICK STOCK
1963K, 1964K

UNIDIME / DIMER
483G, 708G, 709G

WATER
1000, 1001, 1002, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044,

WHITE LIQUOR
487G, 1743K

WHITE WATER
222C, 225C, 344E, 978, 979, 999, 1061, 1062, 1066, 1067

VIRGIN FIBER
932H

WOOD CHIPS
1254, 1618, 1664

Index of Applications - Systems

SSE10
484G, 711G, 718G, 1695K, 1741K, 1742K, 1743K, 1744K,
1745K, 1746K, 1747K, 1748K, 1749K, 1751K, 1752K,
1753K, 1754K, 1755K, 1756K, 1757K, 1758K, 1759K,
1760K, 1761K, 1762K, 1763K, 1764K, 1765K, 1766K,

SSE25
1205J, 1722K, 1740K, 1750K, 1918K, 1943K, 1944K,
Case No. 004B
In a Paper Recycling Plant, an AESSEAL® 91mm SAI™/USL™ seal was fitted to a Herman Finckh Screen, which is a rotating vertical screen.
This extracts the Sand and Grit Particles from the paper pulp and rotates at 1,500 rpm. The input pressure is 2.5 barg and the outlet pressure is 1.8 barg. Previously, the bearing cartridge in the middle of the assembly was sealed with packing. This got embedded with the sand and grit, and rapidly became ripped and leaked into the bearings. The unit had to be adjusted on a weekly basis, which involved an almost complete strip-down.
The Carbon/Chrome Oxide seal combination, with Viton® ‘O’ Rings was fitted in December 1987 and lasted 12 months.
See drawing number 6447977A for a general arrangement of the equipment modifications.

Case No. 027B
In a Paper Recycling Plant, AESSEAL® 70mm CURC™ seals, with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ Rings were fitted to Ahlstrom DE200/150/400 pumps. These pumps rotate at 1,440 rpm, and supply Paper Stock at 4% to the stock chests. The temperature is ambient and the pressure variable, depending on the stock chest. The previous seal arrangement was a metal bellows seal mounted onto a cartridge by another seal manufacturer. These seals gave very poor service life, from several weeks to three months before the bellows clogged and split, and they were extremely expensive.
AESSEAL® CURC™ seals had been running since January 1988, and lasted 12 months before the bearings failed.
The sleeve location was modified from clamped to grub screw arrangement.

Case No. 060B
In a Waste Processing Plant, AESSEAL® 23/8” CURC™ seals, with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ Rings, were installed into Mono pumps. The pumps rotate at 970 rpm and pump a mixture of China Clay and Paper Fiber to presses to make a land-fill material. The product is at ambient temperature and a pressure of 50 psig. A Kevlar packing had been used on hard coated sleeves, resulting in constant leakage.
AESSEAL® CURC™ seals, with no modifications, were fitted in August 1987 and lasted approximately 18 months.

Case No. 088B
In a Paper Processing Plant, AESSEAL® 35/8” and 56mm CURC™ seals, with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ Rings, were installed in Escher Wyss Deflakers, size E2 and E1. These units rotate at 1,500 rpm and separate the fibers in the Paper Stock prior to it going to the presses. The product contains 20% Clay and is at 80ºC. It enters the deflakers at 20 psig and the outlet pressure is 11 psig. The previous sealing material was packing made from Graphite/Asbestos which constantly leaked and caused a great deal of shaft sleeve wear. Lost process stock also had to be cleared from drains, which proved very expensive.
The AESSEAL® seals were fitted with a water flush and were installed into the units in March 1988. The 56mm CURC™ seal and the 35/8” CURC™ seal lasted about 18 months.
A new stuffing box was manufactured to hold the seal and replace the detachable one used to hold the packing.

Case No. 094E
In a Waste Paper Recycling Plant, AESSEAL® 2 1/2” CURC™ seals, with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ Rings, were installed into Voith Type L 15/20 pumps. These pumps transfer Paper Stock to the Dump Chest. They rotate at 1,482 rpm, the product temperature is 60ºC and the pressure 1.5 bar gauge. The stock contains paper pulp, steel pins, plastic bags and other assorted contaminants. The pumps were sealed using Graphite and Asbestos packing, which caused severe shaft wear and needed constant attention.
AESSEAL® CURC™ seals were installed in June 1988 but were later removed from this process.
The slots in the gland plate were deepened slightly to accommodate the pump gland bolt p.c.d.

Case No. 120C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 75mm CDSA™ fitted with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ Rings were installed in Serlachious DC 200/450/M pumps. These pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and transfer 2% to 4% paper stock from one chest to another. The product is at 30ºC and the system pressure is 70 psig. The pumps were previously packed with an Aramid Fiber packing which was not capable of containing the leakage and wore the sleeves badly. The product leakage entered the bearings, leading to premature failure and housekeeping problems.
The AESSEAL® CDSA™ seals, with water barrier fluid running to drain, were fitted in March 1989 and are still working well. No modification to equipment was required.

Case No. 121C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 2 1/4” CDSA™ seals, fitted with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ Rings, were installed in Black and Clawson 5” HM pumps. These pumps rotate at 1,100 rpm and transfer Paper Stock to the chest. The product is 35ºC to 40ºC and 70 psig. pressure.
15 - Case History Information

The pumps were previously packed with an Aramid Fiber packing which needed constant attention and still could not control the leakage, which entered the bearings, and caused housekeeping problems. The packing also damaged the shaft sleeves due to its abrasive nature.

The AESSEAL® CDSA™ seals, with water barrier fluid running to drain, were fitted in August 1989 and are still working well.

The gland bolt p.c.d. was reduced to accommodate the seal gland plate.

Case No. 122C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 2” CDSA™ seals, with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ Rings, were installed into Black and Clawson 5” H1M SS pumps. These pumps rotate at 1,800 rpm and transfer 4% to 6% Paper Stock to the chest. The product temperature is 35ºC and the pressure 70 psig. The pumps were previously packed with an Aramid Fiber packing which needed constant attention and still could not control the leakage, which entered the bearings and caused housekeeping problems. The packing also damaged the shaft sleeves due to its abrasive nature.

The AESSEAL® CDSA™ seals, with water barrier fluid running to drain, were fitted in August 1989 and are still working well.

Case No. 123C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® CDSA™ seals, 60mm with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ Rings, were installed into Ahlstrom APP 44/200 pumps. These pumps rotate at 1,480 rpm and transfer 4% Separated Stock containing traces of Sulfuric Acid to the stock chest. The product is at 30ºC to 40ºC and pressure of 70 psig. The pumps were previously packed with an Aramid Fiber packing which needed constant attention and still could not control the leakage, which entered the bearings and caused housekeeping problems. The packing also damaged the shaft sleeves due to its abrasive nature.

The AESSEAL® CDSA™ seals, with water barrier fluid running to drain, were fitted in August 1989 and are still working well.

Case No. 130E
In a Board Manufacturing Company, AESSEAL® CURC™, 50mm, with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ Rings, was installed onto a Bell Paper-making Machine Vat Agitator Shaft. The shaft rotates at 80 rpm, and agitates the Silicon Cement in the vat prior to it being transferred to the rollers to go through the machine to make fire retardant boards. If the agitator shaft leaks, product is lost and the finished board becomes thin on one side and thick at the other. The product temperature is ambient and pressure is 4 ft/hd. Previously the shaft was sealed with packing or a rubber face seal; both failed within weeks.

The AESSEAL® CURC™ seal was installed in June 1988 and lasted four years before being replaced. 16 seals have now been installed.

No modification to equipment was required.

Case No. 140E
In a Paper Mill, an AESSEAL® CRCO™ seal, 90mm, with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ Rings, was fitted to an Allis Chalmers 8 x 4 x 17 PWO pump. This pump rotates at 1,450 rpm, and supplies Paper Stock at 4% to the Stock Chests. The product is at 40ºC and 2 barg pressure. The previous seal was an expensive bellows seal which was not cartridge mounted and this led to installation problems and premature failure.

The fitting of the AESSEAL® CRCO™, with water flush into the stuffing box and oil via a pot at 4 ft/hd as a barrier fluid, has cured the problems due to it being cartridge mounted. This seal was installed in June 1989 and is working well.

No modifications were required.

Case No. 141E
In a Paper Mill, an AESSEAL® CURC™ seal, 100mm, with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ Rings, was fitted to a Black and Clawson NY 3659 agitator in the base of the Stock Chest. This unit keeps the paper stock in suspension. The product is 4% paper stock at 50ºC and 15 ft/hd pressure. The unit was previously packed with an Aramid Fiber packing, and even at its slow rotational speed of 120 rpm, the packing badly wore the shaft and could not control the leakage.

The AESSEAL® CURC™ seal was installed in October 1989 and is working well. 10 off seals have now been installed in this application.

No modifications were required.

Case No. 142E
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals, 2 3/4”, with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ Rings, were installed into Allis Chalmers 8 x 6 x 17 PWO pumps handling Black Liquor. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and the product temperature is 40ºC at 2 barg pressure. The pumps were
15 - Case History Information

Previously packed with Aramid Fiber packing which leaked badly. This gave the planned Maintenance Team a monthly removal, strip down, rebuild and re-pack job which worked out very expensive.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seal, with oil barrier fluid fed from a pot at 4 ft/hd was installed in May 1989 and lasted nineteen months before being replaced.

The sleeve was removed and the seal fitted directly to the shaft. An adaptor plate was made to locate the seal to the stuffing box face.

Case No. 197C

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 70mm SCUSI™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and EPR ‘O’ rings, were installed into Ahlstrom APP42/150 pumps. These pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and supply Paper Stock at 3.5% to 4.0% to the machine. The stock is at 3 barg and 30°C.

This was a new installation.

The seals were fitted in April 1990 with a clean water flush. They are still working well.

Case No. 201C

In a Paper Mill, an AESSEAL® 1” CDSA™ with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and FEP ‘O’ rings was installed in a Cochrane pump. The pump rotates at 1,450 rpm and collects Condensate from the side of the Corrugator where steam is used to dry the paper. The Condensate is then returned to the boiler feed system. The product is at 180°C and 150 psig, and is clean. The pump was previously packed and required constant attention.

The AESSEAL® was installed in May 1988 and was taken out of service due to leakage in September 1990. It has since been refurbished and re-installed.

The stuffing box bore was machined to maximum clearance for the seal, and the face of the box was skimmed to give a good gasket area.

A water barrier fluid is used running to drain.

Case No. 221C

In a Paper Mill, an AESSEAL® 60mm Cartridge seal with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings was installed in a Black and Clawson Omega Screen. The screen rotates at 980 rpm and removes clumps of undigested paper and other foreign matter from the Paper Stock. The Paper Stock is at 30°C and below 10 psig pressure. The screen was fitted with a single spring type seal which proved difficult to install due to the screw clamp arrangement for tightening the stationary onto the rotating element on the machine. Many breakages were experienced.

The AESSEAL® installed was a machined gland CURC™ where the seal elements are mounted into the unit in a reverse direction.

This IASC™ was installed in August 1990 and is working well.

Due to the seal design, a new plain shaft and seal ‘pedestal’ as per the AESSEAL® drawing were required.
15 - Case History Information

Case No. 222C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 70mm CRCO™ seals, with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® 'O' rings were installed to Scan Pumps -NB 125/100-22 pumps. These pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and supply water to a ring main around the plant. This is used to cool rollers, flush seals etc. The water is at ambient temperature and 50 ft/hd pressure. The pumps were previously fitted with single spring seals which gave poor service life.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals, with water barrier fluid at 7 psig, were installed in November 1989 and are still working satisfactorily.

The Scan Pump was refitted with an adaptor plate and pump packing sleeve which replaced the seal sleeve which had a thinner cross section.

Case No. 223C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 80mm CDSA™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® 'O' rings were installed to Double Ended Scan Pumps - Z22 450/400 - 40 pumps. These pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and are designated Top Fan pumps, supplying Paper Stock to the machine headbox.

The top fan pump supplies the high quality stock to the machine for the top coat on cardboard whilst the bottom fan pumps supply the coarser grades. The paper stock is 2%, at 40ºC and 3.5 barg pressure.

The pumps were previously sealed using multi-spring seals. These gave poor service life and were converted to AESSEAL® CDSA™ seals, with a water barrier fluid, in January 1990, and are still working satisfactorily.

No modifications were required.

Case No. 224C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 95mm SAI™/USL™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® 'O' rings were installed into Ahlstrom Karhula Bird Centriscreens. The screens rotate at 1,477 rpm and are fitted to Double Ended Scan Pumps - HB/100 pumps. The screens rotate at 1,477 rpm and screen the stock from the top fan pumps prior to it reaching the machine. The stock is at 2% and 50ºC and a pressure of 15 psig.

The screens were previously sealed using Lip Seals which gave poor service life due to the abrasive nature of the product, and which allowed the stock into the bearing assembly.

The AESSEAL® SAI™/USL™ seals were installed in October 1990 and are working satisfactorily.

The USL™ body is ‘O’ ring mounted and has a pin anti-rotation device.

Case No. 225C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 50mm CRCO™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® 'O' rings were installed to Scan Pump - NB 65/40-26 pumps. These pumps rotate at 2,900 rpm and are classed as White Water Shower Pumps. They supply a high pressure water service to feed sprays in the machine which clean the rollers and the wire. The water is at ambient temperature and 90m/hd pressure. The pumps were previously fitted with single spring seals which gave a poor service life.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals, with water barrier fluid, were installed in January 1990 and are working satisfactorily.

The Scan Pump was refitted with an adaptor plate and pump packing sleeve which replaced the seal sleeve which had a thinner cross section.

Case No. 226C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 45mm CURC™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® 'O' rings were installed to Scan Pump - HB/100 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm. After backwater has been squeezed from the paper by the rollers, the pumps transfer it from the machine back to the stock chest. The product contains a small amount of stock fiber and is at 30ºC and 2.5 barg pressure. The pumps were previously fitted with single spring seals which gave very poor service life.

The AESSEAL® CURC™ seals, which were installed by Scan, were fitted in September 1990 and are working satisfactorily. No modifications were required.

Case No. 237C
In a Paper Mill, an AESSEAL® 45mm CURC™ seal with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® 'O' rings was installed in a Scan pump. The pump rotates at 1,450 rpm and transfers Backwater to the Stock Chest. The product is at ambient temperature and 20 ft/hd. The pump was previously packed using GFO fiber packing and had to be re-packed every two days.

The AESSEAL® was installed in July 1988 and is still working leak-free.

The bolt p.c.d. on the pump was too small for the gland and the slots were therefore deepened by milling.

Case No. 238C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 50mm CURC™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® 'O' rings were installed to...
15 - Case History Information

Case No. 255C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 48mm CRCO™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were fitted to Scan 180-200 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and draw waste pulp and water from the bottom of a Pulper. The product is a very low percentage pulp, at 40°C and 0.5 barg pressure. The pumps were previously sealed using Cartridge Mounted Single Spring seals which gave six months maximum life.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals were installed in January 1991 and have an oil barrier fluid. The seals are working leak-free.

An adaptor plate was made to fit the seal to the pump.

Case No. 256C
In a Paper Mill, an AESSEAL® 65mm CRCO™ seal with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings was installed to a Scan 225-250 pump. The pump rotates at 1,450 rpm and supplies warm water to the machine. The water is at 40°C and 4 barg pressure. The pump was previously fitted with a Single Spring Cartridge seal which gave six months maximum life.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seal was installed in April 1991 and has no barrier fluid connected. The seal is working leak-free.

An adaptor plate was made to fit the seal to the pump.

Case No. 257C
In a Paper Mill, an AESSEAL® 65mm CRCO™ seal with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings was installed in a Scan 280-315 pump. The pump returns Backwater from the machine to the Chest. The product is a low percentage Paper Stock at 20°C and 2 barg pressure. The pump was previously sealed using a Single Spring Cartridge seal which gave six months maximum life.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seal was installed in December 1990 with no barrier fluid and is still working leak-free.

An oil barrier fluid at atmospheric pressure is in operation.

No modifications were required.

Case No. 258C
In a Paper Mill, an AESSEAL® 65mm CRCO™ seal with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings was installed to a Scan 225-250 pump. The pump transfers 5% to 6% stock from the Dewatering operation. The stock is at ambient temperature and 2 barg pressure. The pump was sealed using a Single Spring Cartridge seal which gave 3 to 4 months maximum seal life.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seal was installed in April 1991 with a grease barrier fluid. The seals are still working leak-free.

An adaptor plate was fitted.

Case No. 239C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 70mm CURC™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Lamort TWS250 pumps as part of a new project. The pumps rotate at 1,473 rpm and circulate partial stock through a Drum Filter plant. The stock is at ambient temperature and 1.5 barg pressure.

The AESSEAL® CURC™ seals were installed in December 1988 and are still in service.

Case No. 253C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 70mm CRCO™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Allweiler ES100/400 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and transfer 6% Paper Stock to a Chest at 40°C and 1.5 barg pressure.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals were installed in November 1990 and are still working leak-free.

An oil barrier fluid at atmospheric pressure is in operation.

No modifications were required.

Case No. 254C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 70mm CRCO™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Ahlstrom DC 125/400 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and circulate 4% Paper Pulp. The product is at 70º to 80°C and 3 to 5 barg pressure. The pumps were previously packed using GFO Fiber packing which required constant attention.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals were installed in March 1991 and have a grease barrier fluid. The seals are still working leak-free.

The seals are secured to the stuffing box face by a jacking plate and bolts, from the bearing frame end.

Case No. 252C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 70mm CRCO™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to a Scan 150 x 200 x 26 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and supply Finished Paper Stock to the Machine Headbox. The paper stock is at 30°C and 20 ft/hd pressure.

The pumps were previously packed using GFO fiber packing material and needed constant attention to keep these important pumps in service.

The AESSEAL® CURC™ seals were installed in July 1988 and are still in service.

The bolt p.c.d. was too small for the seal and the slots were deepened by milling.
15 - Case History Information

Case No. 259C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 65mm CRCO™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® 'O' rings were installed to Scan 180-200 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and transfer 3% to 4% stock around the mill. The product is at 60ºC and 3 barg pressure. The pumps were previously sealed using Single Spring Cartridge seals which gave six months maximum life.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals were installed in February 1991 and have no barrier fluid connection.

The seals are still working leak-free.
An adaptor plate was utilized.

Case No. 260C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 65mm CRCO™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Scan 225-250 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and transfer low percentage stock to a Chest. The product is at 40ºC and 2 barg pressure. The pumps were previously sealed using Single Spring Cartridge seals which gave six months maximum life.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals were installed in February 1991 and have no barrier fluid connected.

The seals are still working leak-free. An adaptor plate was utilized.

Case No. 261C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 65mm CRCO™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Scan 180-200 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and transfer Backwater to the Chest. The product is at 40ºC and 4 barg pressure. The pumps were previously sealed using Single Spring Cartridge seals which gave six months maximum life.

AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals were installed in October 1990, having had the oil pots removed.

The seals are working leak-free.
An adaptor plate was utilized.

Case No. 262C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 75mm CRCO™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Scan BA 3200-200-40 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and transfer 9% to 10% paper stock to the Blending Plant. The product is at 40ºC and 4 barg pressure. The previous seals installed were Single Spring Cartridge seals, which leaked from plant start-up.

The AESSEALs were installed in February 1991 and had no barrier fluid connected. The seals are working leak-free.
An adaptor plate was utilized.

Case No. 264C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 45mm CRCO™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Sulzer Weiss ES80-315 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and supply very low percentage stock and dirty water for re-cycling. The product is at 40ºC and 2 barg pressure. The pumps were previously packed using a Kevlar material. This needed constant attention and wore the shaft sleeve.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals were installed in November 1990 with an oil barrier fluid and are still working leak-free.
No modifications were required.

Case No. 265C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 55mm CRCO™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Sulzer Weiss ES50-315 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and are used to transfer 3% Paper Stock. The product is at 40ºC and 3 barg pressure. The seals are working leak-free. An adaptor plate was utilized.

Case No. 266C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 45mm CRCO™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Sulzer Weiss ES 80-315 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and circulate 3.3% Paper Stock around the system. The product temperature is 40ºC and the pressure 3 barg. The pumps were previously packed using a Kevlar based packing which constantly leaked.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals, with oil barrier fluid, were installed in November 1990 and are still working leak-free.
No modifications were required.

Case No. 267C
In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 55mm CRCO™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Sulzer Weiss ES 150-400 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and transfer Paper Stock at 5%. The product is at 40ºC and 3 bar pressure. The pumps were previously packed using
a Kevlar material which constantly leaked and caused shaft sleeve wear.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals, with an oil barrier fluid, were installed in November 1989, then refurbished and re-installed in November 1990, when they gave a further 12 months life.

No modifications were required.

Case No. 268C

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 55mm CRCO™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed in Sulzer Weiss ES 150-400 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and transfer sorted pulp at 6%. The product is at 40ºC and 2.5 barg pressure. The pumps were previously packed using a Kevlar material which leaked constantly and caused sleeve wear.

The AESSEALs were installed in mid 1990 and are supplied with an oil barrier fluid. The seals are still operating leak-free. No modifications were required.

Case No. 269C

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 55mm CRCO™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Sulzer Weiss ES 100-400 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and transfer Paper Pulp at 4%. The product temperature is 60ºC and the pressure 3 barg. The pumps were previously packed using a Kevlar material which leaked constantly.

The AESSEALs were first installed in 1990 and gave a twelve months service life. An oil barrier fluid was used. No modifications were required.

Case No. 270C

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 80mm CRCO™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Sulzer Weiss ES 250-400 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and transfer Paper Pulp at 1.3%. The product temperature is 40ºC and the pressure 1 barg. The pumps were previously packed using a Kevlar material and leaked constantly.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals were installed in December 1987 and gave a three year seal life. The barrier fluid is oil. No modifications were required.

Case No. 271C

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 90mm CRCO™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Sulzer Weiss pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and are used to transfer Paper Stock at 5%. The product is at 50ºC and 2 barg pressure. The pumps were previously packed using a Kevlar material which leaked constantly.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals with oil barrier fluid were installed in January 1991 and are still working satisfactorily. No modifications were required.

Case No. 272C

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 45mm CRCO™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Sulzer Weiss ES 80-250 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and transfer Backwater from the machine back to the Chest. The product is at 50ºC and 1 barg pressure. The pumps were previously packed using a Kevlar material which leaked constantly.

The AESSEAL® CRCO™ seals were installed in September 1990 and are still working satisfactorily. The barrier fluid is oil. No modifications were required.

Case No. 273C

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 5 1/2” SAI™ seals and ‘O’ ring mounted stationaries with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed in an Ahlstrom Karhula Bird Centriscreen. The unit rotates at 16.7 revs/second and removes clumps of paper from the stock prior to it entering the machine. The product is at 40ºC and 60 m/hd pressure. Previously the screen was sealed using an expensive multi-sprung seal which gave a six month maximum seal life.

The AESSEAL® units were installed in January 1990 and are working leak-free.

Case No. 291C

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 125mm CDSA™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide inboard faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Voith Turbo Separators AJS31. The shafts rotate at 450 rpm and are used to clean recycled raw paper stock.

The pumps were previously packed using a Kevlar material. This required re-packing every two weeks and caused extreme sleeve wear and product ingress to the bearings. The bearings required changing every three to six months.

The AESSEAL® CDSA™ seals with water barrier fluid at 2.5 barg supplied by an AESSEAL® CS10 vessel, were installed in April 1991 and are still operating leak-free.

Case No. 292C

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 35mm SE/T Shape stationaries with Carbon/Lead Bronze faces and EPR ‘O’ rings were installed to SIHI Ryaland Ryax F32/16 pumps. The pumps are used to return Condensate from the rolls to the boiler feed line for re-use. The product is at its vapourisation temperature of 95ºC and 25” Hg vacuum. The pumps were previously...
15 - Case History Information

packed and a constant leakage of steam into the bearings caused premature failure.

The AESSEALs were installed in March 1990 and gave six to twelve months service life.

A plate was manufactured to hold the ‘T’ Shape stationaries.

With products at vapourisation temperature AESSEAL® recommend the use of double seals.

Case No. 300C

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 60mm CURC™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Ahlstrom 200-150-250 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and transfer Backwater from the machine to the chests. The product temperature is 60°C and the pressure 50 ft/hd. The pumps were previously packed and surges in the system pressure caused large leakage problems.

The AESSEAL® CURC™ seals were installed in June 1989 and are working leak-free. No modifications were required.

Case No. 301C

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 70mm SAI™/USL™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Ahlstrom APP 44/200 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,460 rpm and transfer Paper Stock to the next cleaning process. The product is at 50º to 40ºC and 50 to 70 psig. The seals were supplied with the new pumps.

The AESSEAL® SAI™/USL™ seals were installed in 1987 and gave an 18 month service life. No modifications were required.

Case No. 327E

In a Paper Mill, an AESSEAL® 85/8” SAI™ and rigid mount stationary with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings was installed into a Voith Hydropulper VS26. The shaft rotates at 270 rpm and mixes water, recycled paper bales and chemicals in a vat to re-dissolve the paper. The product is at 60°C and a static head of approximately 6 feet. The unit was previously packed using Kevlar and G.F.O. fiber packings, neither of which could control the leakage.

The AESSEAL® seal was installed in December 1991 and is still working satisfactorily.

Case No. 328E

In a Paper Mill, an AESSEAL® 170mm SCUSI™ seal with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings was installed in a Voith Turbo Separator ATS10. The shaft rotates at 525 rpm and separates lumps of Paper Stock from the product. The stock is approximately 3.5% to 4.5% and 50°C with pressure up to 3-4 barg. The unit was previously packed using Kevlar packing but this gave poor service due to sleeve wear and bearing contamination.

The AESSEAL® was first installed in December 1991 and gave an eleven month trouble-free service life. The unit was installed with a new sleeve and the seal has a machined gland plate (Z856).

Case No. 340E

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 75mm CURC™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed into Scan 350/300/40 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and supply Paper Stock to the next cleaning process. The product is at 35º to 40ºC and 50 to 70 psig. The seals were supplied with the new pumps.

The AESSEALs were commissioned in December 1991 and are still working leak-free. No modifications to equipment were required.

Case No. 341E

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 65mm CURC™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed into Scan 250/250/32 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,480 rpm and supply Paper Stock to the next cleaning process. The product is at 35º to 40ºC and 50 to 70 psig. The seals were supplied with the new pumps.

The AESSEALs were commissioned in December 1991 and are still working leak-free. No modifications to equipment were required.

Case No. 342E

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 65mm CURC™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed into Scan 250/150/32 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and supply Paper Stock to the next cleaning process. The product is at 35º to 40ºC and 50 to 70 psig. The seals were supplied with the new pumps.

The AESSEALs were commissioned in December 1991 and are still working leak-free. No modifications to equipment were required.

Case No. 343E

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 65mm CURC™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed into Scan NB125/100/32 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,450 rpm and supply Paper Stock to the next cleaning process.
The pumps were packed using Kevlar material which leaked constantly.

The AESSEALs were installed in March 1992 and are still operating leak-free. No modifications to equipment were required.

**Case No. 399E**

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 30mm SCUSI™ seals with Carbon/Chrome Oxide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Impact 7.5T4R/M01 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1,460 rpm and circulate Lubrication Oil around the Paper Making machine. The product is at 70°C and 4.5 barg pressure. Previously the pumps were packed using Graphite/Asbestos packing which leaked continuously.

The AESSEAL® SCUSI™ seals were installed in November 1991 and are still operating leak-free. No modifications to equipment were needed.

**Case No. 400E**

In a Paper Mill, AESSEAL® 33/4” CURC™ seals with Solid Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings were installed to Black and Clawson CI10 and CI12 pumps. The pumps rotate at 985 rpm and transfer Virgin Stock from the Hydro-Pulper to the Dump Chest. The product is at 60°C and 50 feet/head. Previously the pumps were packed using Kevlar material which leaked constantly.

The AESSEAL® CURC™ seals were installed in March 1992 and are still operating leak-free. No modifications to equipment were required.

**Case No. 477G**

In November 1992, Hydro-Pulper Seals were fitted in a Paper Mill in Northumberland, England. Mill No P1 had 2 off Black and Clawson units. The 1st Unit on P1 was installed with a 12.0” seal in November 1992 and was successful for 2 years. It was changed in 1995 and again in 1997 due to seal damage from mis-use.

Seal type SAI™ XL XS 12.0” TC vs TC DWG. 6450761 (Reference, Z1062)

**Case No. 478G**

The 2nd Unit on P1 was installed with a 12.0” seal in January 1994 and again was successful for 2 years plus. The seal was changed in 1996 and again in 1997 both due to mechanical damage. The smaller unit ‘Dry End’ was fitted with a 8 9/16” seal in 1994. These were changed once since.

Seal Type SAI™ XL XS 8.9/16” TC vs TC DWG. 6452272 (Reference, Z1616)
Case No. 479G
In March 1993, Hydro-Pulper Seals were fitted in a paper mill in Northumberland, England. Mill No P2 had 2 off Esher Wyss Units. The 1st Seal (240mm) was installed in March 1993. It had 2 years operation and was changed in 1995, and 1997 due to mechanical damage from mis-use.
Seal Type SAI™ XL XS 240mm TC vs TC, Dwg. 6452291, Z Reference Z1171
The 2nd Unit was fitted in February 1996 and had 18 months successful operation but was changed in 1997 due to damage from mis-use.

Case No. 480G
In a Paper Mill, in the UK, several 150mm CDSA™ TC/TC//CRO2/CAR/Viton® seals (Z1427) were fitted to 5 off SUNDS JALAVARRA REFINERS (Defibrators), type JC03. These units have excessive axial movement of the shaft and were traditionally packed, with resulting inefficient sealing and high leakage rates.
The first seal was fitted in September 1993. To date, no failures have been reported.

Case No. 481G
In a Paper Mill, in the UK, several 200mm CDSA™ TC/TC//CRO2/CAR/Viton® seals Z3580 were fitted to 2 off SUNDS JALAVARRA REFINERS (Defibrators), type JC04. These units have excessive axial movement of the shaft and were traditionally sealed with Burgmann Back to Back seals. The Burgmann seals lasted approximately 9 months.
The first seal has been in service for 18 months with no reported failures to date.

Case No. 482G
In a UK Paper Mill, in November 1997, two 115mm CDSA™ TC/TC//CRO2/CAR/Viton® seals (Z4386) were fitted to a SUNDS JALAVARRA REFINER (Defibrator), type JC01. These units have excessive axial movement of the shaft and were traditionally packed, with resulting inefficient sealing and high leakage rates.

Case No. 483G
In a Paper Mill in Louisiana, USA, two Safematic seals had been installed on a Kvaerner white liquor pressure disk filter. One of the units had leaked on installation and was removed from service after only four months, leaking badly. The other unit, the inboard unit, eventually failed after less than a year in service.
The major problem was the cost of the competitor’s seals at $17,000 US, as well as the extreme difficulty in fitting the competitor’s products.
AESSEAL® installed a 339 mm (13.346") SAI™ seal and stationary in August 1996. (The SAI™ reference = Z3472, and the Stationary reference = Z3484)

Case No. 484G
In August 1995, 4 off 40mm FI-CDSA™ seals, CAR/SIC//CER/CAR, with Aflas® elastomers inboard and Viton® elastomers outboard, were fitted to Stork pumps, in a Tall oil plant, in England. The duty was tall oil and fatty acids at 180-200ºC (355-395ºF). The seals operated with cooled fatty acid barrier fluid via SSE10 retention vessels supplied at constant pressure from existing system. Good service life to date, with no reported problems. During a planned shutdown, 4 off seals were sent for repair May/June 1997, and the stocked spare seals were subsequently fitted.

Case No. 485G
In August 1995, 6 off 48 and 58mm CONII seals, CAR/CER, were fitted to Stork pumps, in a Tall oil plant, in England. The duty was tempered water supply and cooling water supply. Good service life to date, with no reported problems.

Case No. 487G
At a Paper Mill in Louisiana, USA, two Safematic seals had been installed on a Kvaerner white liquor pressure disk filter. One of the units had leaked on installation and was removed from service after only four months, leaking badly. The other unit, the inboard unit, eventually failed after less than a year in service.
The major problem was the cost of the competitor’s seals at $17,000 US, as well as the extreme difficulty in fitting the competitor’s products.
AESSEAL® installed a 339 mm (13.346") SAI™ seal and stationary in August 1996. (The SAI™ reference = Z3472, and the Stationary reference = Z3484)
The seal was specially designed for ease of installation and a letter exists from Advanced Fluid Technologies, complimenting the company on the design work undertaken.

The AESSEAL® unit, seal and stationary, were supplied at $12,000 US and were still working on the 14th October 1997, leak free.

The seal is fitted on the external side of the Kvaerner unit, which is the higher pressure side. It is worthy of note that another Mill in Arkansas also uses this Kvaerner unit and that both inboard and outboard seals, as supplied by the competitor, were leaking after less than 12 months.

Case No. 700
In February 1998, AESSEAL® supplied and installed two 4.125" IADC™, TC/TC/TC/CAR double seals with Aflas® elastomers for a PSV 400"B" Hooper Pressure Screen application, in a paper mill in the USA.

An adapter plate was designed to fit directly onto the screen vessel, so that the seal could be bolted from the bearing side.

The seal primarily seals screened paper stock, at an ambient temperature and a pressure of 80 psig (5.5 barg). The seals were installed and have no reported problems to date. See Z4422 for the Seal, & Z4596 for the adapter plate, and AESSEAL® drawing G.A. Number 6462849 for further details.

Case No. 701
In September 1997, AESSEAL® supplied and installed two 285mm special CURC™, CAR/CRO2 single seals with Viton® elastomers for a cooling water pump application.

The seals replaced a Trist Type CW mechanical seal, and were installed on a Mather & Platt cooling water pump. The seals operated at 375rpm at an Ambient temperature and a pressure of 2 barg (30 psig), and were connected as API plan 13. The seals were installed and have no reported problems to date. See Z 4209 and AESSEAL® drawing G.A. Number 6460579 for further details. In March 1998, the plant ordered 4 more identical seals.

Case No. 702G
In January 1996, a 30mm SCUSI™, CAR / CER / Aflas® was installed on a Stork pump operating on Duty solvents. The seal has had no reported failures to date.

Case No. 703G
In December 1997, AESSEAL® supplied and duly installed two 4.125" IADC™, TC/TC/TC/CAR double seals with Aflas® elastomers for a PSV 2600 Hooper Pressure Screen application, in a paper mill in the USA.

An adapter plate was designed to fit directly onto the screen vessel, so that the seal could be bolted from the bearing side.

The seal primarily seals screened paper stock, at an ambient temperature and a pressure of 80 psig (5.5 barg). The seals were installed and have no reported problems to date. See Z4422 for the Seal, & Z4423 for the adapter plate, and AESSEAL® drawing G.A. Number 6462045 for further details.

In February 1998, the plant ordered 3 more identical seal units for a Hooper pressure screen model PSV 400, see case histories 700 and 705.

Case No. 704G
In December 1997, AESSEAL® supplied a 7.875" CDM™, TC/TC/TC/CAR double seal with Aflas® elastomers for a Oxygen Reactor application. The “Fluffer seal” ran at 350 rpm primarily sealing water, paper stock and caustic with a PH of 10.5 to 11.0, a temperature of 96-105ºC (200-220F) and a pressure from 5.5-10 barg (80-150 psig).

See Z4536, and AESSEAL® drawing G.A. Number 6460948 for further details.

Case No. 705
In February 1998, AESSEAL® supplied and installed one 4.125" IADC™, TC/TC/TC/CAR double seals with Aflas® elastomers for a PSV 400"C" Hooper Pressure Screen application, in a paper mill in the USA.

An adapter plate was designed to fit directly onto the screen vessel, so that the seal could be bolted from the bearing side.

The seal primarily seals screened paper stock, at an ambient temperature and a pressure of 80 psig (5.5 barg). The seals were installed and have no reported problems to date. See Z4422 for the Seal, & Z4596 for the adapter plate, and AESSEAL® drawing G.A. Number 6462850 for further details.

Case No. 706
In September 1997, AESSEAL® supplied and installed one 4.724" (120mm) Bird Screen Seal, TC/TC/CAR single seal, with Aflas® elastomers for a Bird Centriscreen model 80, in a paper mill in the USA.

The seal replaced a Sealol 676 (special) unit, and primarily screened paper stock, at an ambient temperature (mill water) and a pressure of 80 psig (5.5 barg). The seals were installed and have no reported problems to date. See Z4267 for the Seal, and AESSEAL® drawing G.A. Number 6461080 for further details. In March 1998, the plant ordered 4 more identical seals.

Case No. 707G
In 1995, 2 off CONII, TC/SIC/Viton® seals were installed on Stork pumps operating in a Liquid resin duty at 160 and 140ºC. Both seals have no reported failures up to November
15 - Case History Information

1997.

Case No. 708G
A 35mm FI-CDSA™ (Titanium Rotary) seal, SIC/SIC//SIC/CAR, with Kalrez® elastomers, was fitted to an IDP Worthington Simpson, in a Chemical Division of a Paper Plant in England. The duty was Unidime at 240-250ºC (465-482ºF). First seal was installed April/May 1996 and replaced a Crane 59U back to back seal operating with existing cooled fatty acid barrier fluid from a Thermosyphon pressure vessel. Problems were experienced, therefore CONSULT AESSEAL® TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.

Case No. 709G
In 1995, 6 off 35 and 50mm CONII seals, were fitted to a range of Stork, SIHI, and IDP pumps, in a chemical division of a Paper Plant in England. The duties were raw materials, mainly Monomer and Dimers, at ambient temperatures.

Case No. 710G
In 1991, 3 off Worthington Simpson pumps were converted from packing to 70mm CURC™. There were no failures up to 1996. In 1996 the pumps were replaced with a Stork model, and CONII seals were installed. The seals were sealing cooling water, and there have been no reported failures to date.

Case No. 711G
In April 1992, a 35mm CDSA™ CAR/SIC//SIC/CAR with Kalrez® elastomers, was fitted on a SIHI Ryland with a SSE10 system. The sealing duty was Resin at 140-220ºC (284-430ºF), (hard resin), and was operated with hot fatty acid barrier fluid in a Thermosyphon system. The seal was giving good service life until June 1995. The seal has been returned for repair several times but this was always due to operator error causing product to solidify and damage the seal. A new SIHI Ryland pump with the same seal type and system was installed in June 1995 and is also giving good service life.

Case No. 712G
In 1996, 2 off CONII, TC/SIC/Viton® were installed on SIHI Ryland pumps operating in a Liquid resin duty at 160º and 140ºC. Both seals have no reported failures to date.

Case No. 713H
In August 1996, a 30mm CDSA™ seal CAR/TC//CRO2/ CAR, with Kalrez® elastomers, was fitted to a Stork pump, in a chemical division of a Paper Plant in England. The duty was Hot Resin at 180-200ºC (355-395ºF). The seal operated with a Pumppac employing a zone one motor and Glycerine barrier fluid. It has been in service to date with no reported problems.

Case No. 714H
In May 1997, 32mm and 40mm CDSA™ seals, CAR/TC// CRO2/CAR, with Kalrez® elastomers, were fitted to Stork pumps, in a Chemical Division of a Paper Plant in England. The duty was Hot Resin at 150-190ºC (302-375ºC). The seals were operated with a PUMPPAC™ MkII employing a zone one motor and Glycerine barrier fluid. They have been in service to date with no reported problems.

Case No. 715G
In 1995, two 50mm CONII seals were fitted to IDP pumps, in a Chemical Division of a Paper Plant in England. The duty was Cooling water and the seals have been in service to date with no reported problems.

Case No. 716G
In July 1991, a paper mill in Northumberland, England, was fitted with 2.125" IASC™ single seals installed on Black & Clawson 30P screens. In October 1997 one was changed due to machine repair (not seal failure). A new seal was installed and all units are running (to date). Reference Z784.

Case No. 717G
In a Recycling Mill in England, 250 off CURC™ single seals are fitted on various Pulp duties. General seal sizes are 38MM, 48MM, 65MM, 75MM and 100MM, and are mainly unquenched.

Case No. 718G
In a Recycling Mill in England, some CDSA™ double seals are fitted on various Pulp duties, supported with a W2 SSE10 system.

Case No. 719G
In a Recycling Mill in England, 20 off Condensate pumps are fitted with CDSA™, and installed on ABS Scanpump pumps.

Case No. 720G
In a Recycling Mill in England, 10 off CURC™ PCP single seals are installed on Seepex pumps.

Case No. 721G
In a specialty chemicals plant, a 2.750” DBDS™ double seal, SIC/SIC//SIC/CAR faces with Kalrez® 4079 elastomers
inboard, Viton® elastomers outboard, is fitted on a Nash Liquid ring vacuum pump, model 125I. The seal was fitted in June 1997, sealing a Vinyl Chloride stripper tank and is working to date. The pump operates at 1,750 rpm, with temperature ranging from ambient to 40°C (100°F). The barrier fluid is propylene Glycol 190 PSJ.

Case No. 722G
In a recycling mill in the South of England, several IASC™ screen seals were fitted on BLACK & CLAWSON PS 36 Screens. The AESSEALs replaced Ropac R32 Slurry Stationary seals, and were installed in November 1993. One failed in July 1997. However, this was replaced and all are still running, since November 1997.

Case No. 723G
In a recycling mill in the South of England, 6 off SAs and CURC™ Stationaries have been installed on BIRD SCREENS. Slight modifications were made to the machine in November 1993, when the AESSEALs replaced the OEM Garlock Clipper seal. Since November 1997, no failures have been reported.

Case No. 724G
In a Chemical division of a paper mill, in the North of England, 50mm and 3.000” CDM™ double seals CAR/SIC//SIC/CAR/ VItion® were installed on Batch Reactors on a Dimer duty plus various additions, including fatty acids, phosphoric acid and resins.

In total three batch reactors were converted, the third sealed with a 3.500” SAI™ back to back unit which was converted from a Lightnin cartridge unit and Crane 109 back to back design.

All seals are providing good service, and all new equipment coming on site will be specified with AESSEAL® seals.

Case No. 725G
In a Pulp mill in Alaska, USA, 9 off DBDS™ seals were installed on BINGHAM (HVLM-24) - DIGESTER Circulation pumps, running at 1,750 rpm. These seals lasted 9 months before the Mill closed. The seals were 3.625” TC/TC// TC/ CAR/Viton®, sealing MAGNESIUM BISULPHITE, at a temperature of 176°C (350°F), with a 15 barg, (220 psig) and stuffing box pressure of 0 to, 12 barg (180 psig).

Case No. 726G
In a Pulp mill in Georgia, USA, a 3.625” Alloy 276, DBDS™ Sic/SIC/SIC/CAR was fitted with Kalrez® 4079 inboard elastomers and Viton® elastomers outboard. The seal was fitted on a BINGHAM HVL-24 DIGESTER Circulation pump sealing CALCIUM BISULPHITE, and a Barrier Pressure of 130 psig (9 barg) and a Stuffing box pressure of 0 to 100 psig (7 barg). The seal was originally installed in August 1997 with Viton® inboard elastomers, and was replaced in December 1997 due to inboard O-ring attack.

Case No. 727G
In a mill in Jessup, USA, a DBDS™ operating on a Bingham pump on a digester circulation duty was installed. The process temperature was 150-175ºC (300ºF-350ºF) and the barrier pressure was set at 6 barg (90 psig). The seal was replaced after 6 months service, and is still working well.

Case No. 728G
In a Paper Mill, in USA, numerous CDSA™ seals 2.500”, 3.312”, and 4.312” were fitted to operate in paper stock on a range of Goulds 3175S, M and L stock pumps.

Most of the process pressures were 30-45 psig (2-3 barg), and paper stock was around 6% consistency.

All units were configured with a flow through barrier fluid approximately 15 psig (1 barg) higher than the process pressure in the stuffing box, with flow rates of 1/4 to 3/8 Gallons per Minute (2.5 L/Min). This was accomplished by using a pressure and flow regulating device to control the barrier fluid. In most cases a proximity probe is used to monitor the flow rate of the barrier fluid to seal. If a loss of flow is detected, the unit either trips an alarm or disables the pump.

Seals were fitted at various times through 1997, and are running perfectly to date.

Case No. 729G
In a paper finishing plant in Northumberland, England, almost all stock pumps handling paper stock are fitted with CURC™ seals, with a standard specification of TC/TC/V and operate with water flush. Average seal life 5-6 years.

Case No. 730G
In a paper finishing plant in Northumberland, England, CAR / SIC // SIC / CAR, CDSA™ installed on Condensate pumps, have been running since 1991.

Case History 731G
In a paper mill in the USA a 2.375” CURC™ complete with FMG with stepped sleeve was installed in a type 4100 13 DTB 14, split case double suction Warman pump. The application was a paper machine fan pump. The pumped media was bleached paper stock at approximately 1.5 to 2.0% consistency at an ambient temperature. Shaft rotation was 3,500 rpm with the product pressure at the mechanical seal approximately 3 to 4 barg (45-60 psig). The 2.375” CURC™ FMG was fitted with a TC rotary and SIC stationary face
combination with the EPR elastomers. Clean flush water was supplied to the gland at approximately 1 barg above stuffing box pressure. To better utilize the flush media, a floating stuffing box bushing was employed.

The average run to failure for this seal configuration has been 2 to 2 1/2 years.

For further details on this seal see drawing number 6463468 (Z-4717).

Case History 732G
In a paper mill in the UK 85 off SNOZ™, steam nozzle seals were fitted between 1994 and 1997. Product media was steam at around 130ºC, (266ºF) operating up to 2 barg (29 psig).

Case History 733G
In November 1997, in a paper mill in the USA a 260mm Deflection Roll seal was installed on a Kusters Roll. Seal faces were antimony Carbon (stationary) against a Tungsten Carbide (Rotary). The duty was sealing bearing oil. The clipped design improved seal installation over some of the previously installed competitor designs.

For further details on this seal see drawing number 6461455 (Z-4283).

Case History 734 G
In March 1998, in a stock preparation plant of a paper mill in the UK a 7.000” RDS™ with Car/Chrox seal faces and Viton® elastomers was fitted on a SUNDS hydro-pulper. The stuffing box pressure was 0.5 barg (7 psigg) and stock consistency was 3% fiber. Product temperature was 50ºC (122ºF), and the shaft speed was 330 rpm.

Packing was previously employed, however this had extremely high wear rates and the seal water flush did not lubricate the packing. The result was water ingress into the bearing housing, drive belt slippage, and expensive refurbishment costs. The site engineers had to change the oil in the bearing housing every 4 weeks due to the water ingress.

Case History 735 G
In June 1997, in a paper mill in the UK, two 120mm CURC™ were fitted at either side of an Ahlstrom Fan Pump. The CURC™ had Car/TC seal faces and Viton® elastomers. The product was 0.7% recycled fiber. The Stuffing box pressure was less than 1 barg (7 psig), with a temperature of 48ºC (118ºF). The shaft speed was 1,440 rpm.

The packing previously employed leaked excessively and contaminated the bearings resulting in bearing failure. Each pump was completely rebuilt after less than 11 months operation.

The CURC™ 's fitted are still running satisfactorily to date (July 1998).

CASE No. 882H
In a Paper plant in the USA, a 2.000” CDSA™ with TC/TC// CAR/CROX faces with Viton® elastomers was fitted to a Sprout-Baueu V Auto Strainer, model VA-A-400-GSL.

The duty being pumped is Hot Clay Coating at a temperature of 100°F.

This operation was a real mess, as it used 1/4” CS packing and leaked profusely. We designed an adapter plate to accept a 2.000” CDSA™ and flush mill seal water at 50 psig pressure through seal at 1/2 GPM flow rate. Works beautifully. Mill Manager has also commented on this. Total of 4 Strainers so far. 1st seal installed November 1997.

CASE No. 883H
In a Power plant in the USA, a 1.750” SCUSI™ with CAR/SIC faces with Aflas® elastomers was fitted to a Goulds pump, model: 3405 Group M Double Suction.

The duty being pumped is Hot Condensate at a temperature of 190°F.

The customer was previously using a John Crane 1100 seal. The SCUSI™ seal was installed on 11th September 1997 with flush from pump discharge through gland plate and is running beautifully.

CASE No. 884H
In a Paper & Pulp plant, a 2.750” SAI with TC/TC faces with Aflas® elastomers was fitted to a Voith Sulzer Pressure Screen, model number 3CS.

The duty being pumped is Pulp Stock at a temperature of 110°F with a shaft speed of 1180 rpm.

The customer was previously using a Chesterton 880 Carlon Seal and a plated TC ‘O’ Ring seat for less money, and upgraded faces. The seal is in the Mill Stores awaiting time when the Chesterton needs to be replaced.

CASE No. 885H
In a Pulp Mill in the USA, 8x 2.750” CURC™ seals with TC/TC faces with Viton® elastomers were fitted to a Goulds pump, model 3180-M. The duty being pumped is Paper Stock at a
15 - Case History Information

temperature of 120°F.

The seals were installed in October 1995 and are still running beautifully. This is a new recycled Mill, runs sporadically (20% of the time). Originally the pumps had Goulds Dynamic seals which were mis-applied at this facility, and leaked miserably. We recommended the Mill installed new taper bore stuffing bores and operate the seals with no flush.

CASE No. 886H
In a Pulp Mill in the USA, a 2.750” CDSA™ with TC/TC/CAR/CER faces with Viton® elastomers was fitted to a Goulds pump, model 3180-M. The duty being pumped is Recycled Paper Stock at a shaft speed of 1180 rpm.

The seal was installed in October 1995 and runs beautifully with seal water controlled at 40 psig and 1/2 GPM through seal.

CASE No. 887H
In a Waste Treatment plant in the USA, a 1.875” SCUSI™ with TC/TC faces with Viton® elastomers was fitted to a Goulds pump, model HSX3-X-10.

The duty being pumped is Waste Water/Sludge at a temperature of 100°F and a shaft speed of 1760 rpm.

The seal was installed in March 1996 and runs beautifully with seal flush through gland plate, using filtered mill water.

CASE No. 894H
In the USA, a 5.500” RDS™ with CAR/CROX faces with Atlas® elastomers was fitted to an Andritz Top Winder Feeder, model 486-12. The duty being pumped is Pulp/Steam at a temperature of 340°F with a shaft speed of 700 rpm and pressure of 10 psig.

The customer was previously using an AWC 221 Split single seal with CAR/CER faces and Atlas® elastomers. There was no indicator pin on installation. See Z4492 for further details.

CASE No. 901H
In a Paper Mill in the USA, a 4.125” IADC™ with TC/TC//CAR/CHOX faces with Atlas® elastomers was fitted to a Hooper Pressure Screen model PSV 400 C. The duty being pumped is Pulp Stock at a temperature of 155°F with a shaft speed of 525 rpm and pressure at 35 psig.

The customer was previously using a Chesterton 880 Single seal with TC stationary. The Mill found it very hard to install correctly. Generally very short life, and very costly to constantly repair as bearings fail when seal fails.

See Z4597 for further details.

CASE No. 902H
In a Paper Industry in the USA, a 4.125” IADC™ seal TC/TC//CAR/CHOX with Atlas® elastomers was fitted to a Hooper Pressure Screen, model PSV 400 B.

The duty being pumped is Pulp Stock at a temperature of 155°F with a shaft speed of 525 rpm and a pressure of 35 psig.

The previous seal did not work well. When the leaks start, water/pulp falls down on drive and causes pulsations in the screen flow. See Z4596 for further details.

CASE No. 921H
In a Pulp & Paper Industry a 55mm CRCO TC/TC/FURON LIP with Viton® elastomers was installed to a Valmet Headbox.

The duty being pumped is Paper Stock at a shaft speed of 12 - 15 rpm and product pressure at 40 - 50 psig.

The previous seal was a Safematic Safebellow SBE-065-GRVH Single seal with Viton® elastomers. The seal leaked under the lip seal into the bearing. See Z4594 for further details.

CASE No. 927H
A 2.750” CDSA™ TC/TC/TC/CAR/TC with Atlas® elastomers was installed to a Goulds 3410L Centrifugal pump.

The duty being pumped is Black Liquor. The temperature is 200°F with a shaft speed of 1800 rpm. The seal also operates along with API Plan No 62 - water in and out to drain.

See A4925 for further details.

CASE No. 932H
In a Stock preparation plant a 7.000” RDS™ CAR/CHROX with Viton® elastomers was fitted to a Sunds JP2/3DH Hydropulper pump.

The product being pumped is Virgin Fiber at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 330 rpm and a product pressure of 7 psig.

The previous seal used had excessive leakage. Ingress of water into bearing housing, the water is causing the drive belt to slip. The seal lasted only 8 weeks.

CASE No. 933H
In a Paper Machine plant 2x CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® elastomers were fitted to an Ahlstrom ZPP4 Fan Pump.

The duty being pumped is Recycled Fiber. Product temperature is 48°C with a shaft speed of 1440 rpm and product pressure at <15 psig.

The previous seals problem was excessive gland water
leakage: contaminated bearing and the bearing failed also with failure of the rotating element. Complete rebuild of pump in less then 11 months.

**CASE No. 934H**

In a Fiber Preparation/Bleaching plant a 85mm IADC-FS™ TC/TC/TC/HC with Aflas® inboard and Viton® outboard elastomers was fitted to a IMPCO/BELLOIT 208/210/210 Pressure Screen.

The duty being pumped is Paper “Brown” Stock at a product temperature of 220°F with a shaft speed of 1200 rpm and a product pressure of 150 psig.

The previous seal was a Lip seal from OEM was purged with grease when leakage occurred water to into the bearings and failed screen. The seal lasted only 12 months.

See Z4855 for further details.

**CASE No. 944H**

In a Paper Mill in Essex a 1.750” CDSA™ TC/TC/TC/CAR/CHROX with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a Aurora CT994 15414 Pump. The shaft speed is running at 3000 rpm. The mechanical seal operates with a W2 Thermosyphon System.

**CASE No. 945H**

In a Paper Mill in the USA a 70mm CDSA™ FMG was fitted to a Ahlstrom MPP1500 pump. Shaft speed is 1800 rpm.

The seal was installed in September 1997 and is still working well. The customer was previously using a Safematic component double seal. See Z3841 for further details.

**CASE No. 956H**

In a UK Paper Mill a 75mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Dip Tower 1 Scanpump, model BA350/300-40.

The product being pumped is De-inked Pulp at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 300 psig (21 barg).

The mechanical seal also operated with a W2 System.

**CASE No. 958H**

In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CDSA™ TC/TC/CHROX was fitted to a ABS Machine Tank Pump, model BA400/400-56.

The product being pumped is Stock at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 740 rpm and a pressure of 400 psig (27 barg).

The mechanical seal also operated with a W2 System.

**CASE No. 959H**

In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS 3rd Stage Cleaner Pump, model BA400/400-56.

The product being pumped is Paperstock at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 990 rpm and a pressure of 400 psig (27 barg).

**CASE No. 960H**

In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CDSA™ TC/TC/CHROX/CAR was fitted to a ABS 4th Stage Cleaner Pump, model BA350/300-40.

The product being pumped is Paperstock at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 300 psig (21 barg).

The mechanical seal also operated with a W2 System.

**CASE No. 962H**

In a UK Paper Mill a 75mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Sweetner Stock Pump, model BA350/300-40.

The product being pumped is De-inked Pulp at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 990 rpm and a pressure of 300 psig (21 barg).

**CASE No. 963H**

In a UK Paper Mill a 100mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Cloudy Filtrate Pump, model BA500/500-56.

The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 990 rpm and a pressure of 500 psig (34 barg).

**CASE No. 964H**

In a UK Paper Mill a 75mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Clear Filtrate pump, model BA350/300-40.

The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 300 psig (21 barg).
15 - Case History Information

CASE No. 965H
In a UK Paper Mill a 100mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Disc Filter Shower Water Pump, model NB300/250-53.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 966H
In a UK Paper Mill a 100mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Recovered Fiber Pump, model BA400/400-45.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 740 rpm and a pressure of 400 psig (27 barg).

CASE No. 967H
In a UK Paper Mill a 100mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Clear Filtrate Header Pump, model BA500/500-56.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 500 psig (34 barg).

CASE No. 968H
In a UK Paper Mill a 75mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Couch Pit Pump 1, model BA250/250-40.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 990 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 969H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Press Pulper 1 Pump, model BA400/400-56.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 740 rpm and a pressure of 400 psig (27 barg).

CASE No. 970H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS PM Dry End Pulper Pump, model BA400/400-45.
The product being pumped is Broke Pulp at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 990 rpm and a pressure of 400 psig (27 barg).

CASE No. 972H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Winder 1 Pulper Pump, model BA250/250-40.
The product being pumped is Broke Pulp at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 990 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 973H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Broke Roll Pulper Pump, model BA250-250-32.
The product being pumped is Broke Pulp at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 974H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS 5th Stage Cleaner Pump, model NB200/150-40.
The product being pumped is Paperstock at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

CASE No. 975H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Recovered Fiber Pump, model BA400/400-45.
The product being pumped is Paperstock at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 740 rpm and a pressure of 400 psig (27 barg).

CASE No. 976H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Couch Pit Pump 1, model BA250/250-40.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 977H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Clear Filtrate Header Pump, model BA500/500-56.
The product being pumped is Clear Filtrate at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 965H
In a UK Paper Mill a 100mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Disc Filter Shower Water Pump, model NB300/250-53.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 966H
In a UK Paper Mill a 100mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Recovered Fiber Pump, model BA400/400-45.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 740 rpm and a pressure of 400 psig (27 barg).

CASE No. 967H
In a UK Paper Mill a 75mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Clear Filtrate Header Pump, model BA500/500-56.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 500 psig (34 barg).

CASE No. 968H
In a UK Paper Mill a 75mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Couch Pit Pump 1, model BA250/250-40.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 990 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 969H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Press Pulper 1 Pump, model BA400/400-56.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 740 rpm and a pressure of 400 psig (27 barg).

CASE No. 970H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS PM Dry End Pulper Pump, model BA400/400-45.
The product being pumped is Broke Pulp at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 990 rpm and a pressure of 400 psig (27 barg).

CASE No. 972H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Winder 1 Pulper Pump, model BA250/250-40.
The product being pumped is Broke Pulp at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 990 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 973H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Broke Roll Pulper Pump, model BA250-250-32.
The product being pumped is Broke Pulp at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 974H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS 5th Stage Cleaner Pump, model NB200/150-40.
The product being pumped is Paperstock at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

CASE No. 975H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Recovered Fiber Pump, model BA400/400-45.
The product being pumped is Paperstock at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 740 rpm and a pressure of 400 psig (27 barg).

CASE No. 976H
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Secondary Screen Pump, model BA250-250-32.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 977H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 48mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Tertiary Screen Pump, model BA400/400-45.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).
15 - Case History Information

FB80-80-26.

The product being pumped is Paperstock at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1470 rpm and a pressure of 80 psig (5 barg).

The mechanical seal also operated with a W2 System.

CASE No. 978H
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Wire Pit Heating Water Pump, model BA250-250-32.

The product being pumped is White Water at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 979H
In a UK Paper Mill a 75mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Consistency Control Pump, model BA250-250-32.

The product being pumped is White Water with a shaft speed of 980 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 980H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS 6th Stage Cleaner Pump, model NB150/125-32.

The product being pumped is Paperstock at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 125 psig (9 barg).

CASE No. 981H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Couch Pit Pump 2, model BA400/400-45.

The product being pumped is Broke Pulp at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 400 psig (27 barg).

CASE No. 982H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Super Clean Filtrate Pump, model NB200/150-32.

The product being pumped is Broke Pulp at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 740 rpm and a pressure of 400 psig (27 barg).

CASE No. 983H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ TC/TC with quench and Viton® ‘O’ rings were fitted to an ABS Couch Pit Pump 2, model BA400/400-45.

The product being pumped is Broke Pulp at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 400 psig (27 barg).

CASE No. 984H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Super Clean Filtrate Pump, model NB200/150-32.

The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

CASE No. 985H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Knock Off Shower Pump, model NB125/100-32.

The product being pumped is Clear Filtrate at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 2900 rpm and a pressure of 100 psig (6 barg).

CASE No. 986H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 55mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Warm Water Heat Recovery Pump, model NB200/150-40.

The product being pumped is Water at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

CASE No. 987H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 38mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® O‘ rings was fitted to a ABS Heat Recovery Shower Water Pump, model NB65/40-28.

The product being pumped is Water at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 2980 rpm and a pressure of 65 psig (4 barg).

CASE No. 988H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 38mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Retention Agent Dilution Water Pump, model NB100/65-28.

The product being pumped is Water at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 2980 rpm and a pressure of 65 psig (4 barg).
15 - Case History Information

CASE No. 989H
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS LP Shower Water Pump, model NB200/150-40.
The product being pumped is Water at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1450 rpm and a pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

CASE No. 990H
In a UK Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Shower Water, model NB200/150-40.
The product being pumped is Super Clean Filtrate at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1450 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 991H
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Tray Clear Filtrate, model BA250/250-32.
The product being pumped is Clear Filtrate at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 992H
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ TC/TC with Quench and Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Broke Tower Pump, model NB250/250-32.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 993H
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ TC/TC with Quench and Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Broke Tower Pump, model NB250/250-32.
The product temperature is 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 994H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 48mm CURC™ TC/TC with Quench and Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Broke Roll Pulper Circulation Pump, model BA150/80-26.
The product being pumped is Broke Pulp at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1450 rpm and a pressure of 80 psig (5 barg).

CASE No. 995H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ TC/TC with Quench and Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Trim Pulper Pump, model BA150/150-32.
The product being pumped is Broke Pulp at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

CASE No. 996H
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 48mm CURC™ TC/TC with Quench and Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Trim Pulper Circulation Pump, model BA150/150-26.
The product being pumped is Broke Pulp at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

CASE No. 997H
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Tray Water Pump 2, model NB200/150-32.
The product being pumped is Super Clear Filtrate at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

CASE No. 998H
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CDSA™ TC/TC/CROX/CAR was fitted to an ABS Secondary Broke Screen Pump, model NB200/150-32.
The product being pumped is Super Clear Filtrate at a temperature of 50°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

CASE No. 999H
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Vacuum Pump Seal Water Pump, model NB200/150-32.
The product being pumped is Fresh Water at a temperature of 40°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

CASE No. 1000H
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Deaeration Vacuum Seal Water Pump, model NB100/65-32.
The product being pumped is Fresh Water at a temperature of 40°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 65 psig (4 barg).
CASE No. 1001H
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Cooling Water Pump, model NB200/150-32.
The product being pumped is Process Water with a shaft speed of 990 rpm and a pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

CASE No. 1002H
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Cooling Water Return Pump, model NB200/150-32.
The product being pumped is Process Water at a temperature of 35°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

CASE No. 1003H
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Sealing Water Pump 1, model NB80/50-26.
Shaft speed is 2950 rpm with a pressure of 50 psig (3 barg).

CASE No. 1004H
In a UK Paper Mill a 48mm CURC™ CAR/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Sealing Water Pump 2, model NB80/50-26.
Product temperature is 35°C with a shaft speed of 2950 rpm and a pressure of 50 psig (3 barg).

CASE No. 1005H
In a UK Paper Mill a 38mm CURC™ TC/TC with EPR ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Caustic Soda Pump, model NB65/40-20.
The product being pumped is Caustic Soda at a temperature of 40°C with a shaft speed of 1450 rpm and a pressure of 40 psig (3 barg).

CASE No. 1006H
In a UK Paper Mill a 38mm CDSA™ TC/TC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Felt/Wire Washing Caustic Soda Pump, model NB65/40-20.
The product being pumped is Caustic Soda at a temperature of 40°C with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

CASE No. 1036J
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ Cart/STC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS AHR Booster Pump 1, model NB150/125-26.
The product being pumped is Water/Glycol at a temperature of 45°C (113°F) with a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 125 psig (8 barg).

CASE No. 1037J
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ seal with Car/STC faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS River Water Pump 1, model BA250/250-32.
The product being pumped is Water at a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 1038J
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ seal with CAR/STC faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS River Water Storage Mixer Pump, model BA250/250-32.
The product being pumped was Water at a shaft speed of 1485 rpm and a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 1039J
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ seal with CAR/STC faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Screened River Water Pump, model BA250/250-32.
The product being pumped is Water at a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 1040J
In a UK Paper Mill a 65mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Screened/Treated River Water Pump, model BA250/250-32.
The product being pumped is Water at a pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

CASE No. 1041J
In a UK Paper Mill a 48mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Saturated Water Pump 1, model NB65/40-20.
The product being pumped is Water at a temperature of 25°C (77°F) with a shaft speed of 2940 rpm and a pressure of 40 psig (2 barg).

CASE No. 1042J
In a UK Paper Mill a 48mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces and Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Dirty Backwash Water
**15 - Case History Information**

Pump, model BA150/150-26.
The product being pumped is Water at a shaft speed of 1470 rpm and a pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

**CASE 1043I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ CAR/STC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Treated River Water Pump, model BA250/250-32.
The product being pumped is Water with a stuffing box pressure of 250 psig (17 barg). The pump operates at 1470 rpm.

**CASE 1044I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 48mm CURC™ CAR/STC with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Process Water Storage Mixing Pump, model BA150/150-26.
The product being pumped is Water with a stuffing box pressure of 150 psig (10 barg). The pump operates at 1470 rpm.

**CASE 1045I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 48mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Treated River Water Pump, model nb80/50-26.
The product being pumped is Water with a stuffing box pressure of 20/35°C (68/95°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 50 psig (3 barg). The pump operates at 2950 rpm.

**CASE 1046I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Vitox Pump for Primary Treated Effluent, model BA200/200-32.
The product being pumped is Primary Treated Effluent with a stuffing box pressure of 200 psig (13 barg). The pump operates at 1480 rpm.

**CASE 1047I**
In a U Pulp & Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Cooling Tower Circulation Pump, model BA250/250-32.
The pump operates at 1470 rpm with a temperature of 50°C (122°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

**CASE 1048I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Vitox Pump 1, model BA250/250-32.
The product operates at 1470 rpm with a stuffing box pressure of 250 psig (17 barg).

**CASE 1049I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 48mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Spray Water Booster Pump 4, model NB80/50-26.
The product being pumped is Final Treated Effluent with a temperature of 25/35°C (68/95°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 50 psig (3 barg). The pump operates at 2950 rpm.

**CASE 1050I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 48mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Tertiary Sludge pump, model BA150/150-26.
The pump operates at 990 rpm with a temperature of 25/35°C (68/95°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 150 psig (10 barg).

**CASE 1051I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 48mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Chilled Water Pump 1, model NB100/65-26.
The pump operates at 1485 rpm with a temperature of 5/30°C (41/86°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 65 psig (4 barg).

**CASE 1052I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS 2nd Stage Prescreen Feed Pump1, model BA250/250-40. The seal was also fitted with a quench.
The product being pumped is Re Pulped Waste with a stuffing box pressure of 250 psig (17 barg). The pump operates at 1485 rpm.

**CASE 1053I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ with STC/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Dump Tank 1, model BA4500/500-56. The seal was also fitted with a quench.
The product being pumped is Primary Treated Effluent with a stuffing box pressure of 250 psig (17 barg). The pump operates at 980 rpm.

**CASE 1054I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with STC/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Dump
15 - Case History Information

Tank 2 Recirculation Pump, model BA350/300-40. The seal is also fitted with a quench.

The product being pumped is Paper Stock with a stuffing box pressure of 300 psig (20 barg). The pump operates at 1450 rpm.

**CASE 1055I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with STC/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Preflotator Stock Pump, model BA350/300-40. The seal is also fitted with a quench.

The product being pumped is Paper Stock with a stuffing box pressure of 300 psig (20 barg). The pump operates at 720 rpm.

**CASE 1056I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Preflotator Stock Pump, model BA500/500-56.

The product being pumped is Paper Stock with a stuffing box pressure of 500 psig (34 barg).

**CASE 1057I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CDSA™ with TC/TC/CROX/C faces was fitted to an ABS 2nd Stage Cleaner Feed Pump 1, model BA250/250-40.

The product being pumped is De-inked Pulp with a temperature of 45°C (113°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 500 psig (34 barg). The pump operates at 990 rpm.

**CASE 1058I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS 3rd Stage Cleaner Feed Pump, model BA250/250-40.

The product being pumped is De-inked Pulp with a stuffing box pressure of 250 psig (17 barg). The pump operates at 1485 rpm.

**CASE 1059I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CDSA™ with TC/TC//CROX/C faces was fitted to a ABS FS Reject LW Cleaner Pump 1, model BA350/300-40.

The product being pumped is De-inked Pulp with a temperature of 45°C (113°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 300 psig (20 barg).

**CASE 1060I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a ABS Cloudy Filtrate Pump 1, model BA500/500-56.

The product being pumped is Filtrate with a stuffing box pressure of 500 psig (34 barg). The pump operates at 990 rpm.

**CASE 1061I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS White Water Tower Pump, model BA350/300-40.

The product being pumped is White Water with a temperature of 45°C (113°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 300 psig (20 barg).

**CASE 1062I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Clear Water Tower Pump, model BA500/500-56.

The product being pumped is White Water with a temperature of 45°C (113°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 500 psig (34 barg). The pump operates at 740 rpm.

**CASE 1063I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Post Flotator Stock Pump 1, model BA500/500-56.

The product being pumped is Paperstock with a stuffing box pressure of 500 psig (34 barg). The pump operates at 990 rpm.

**CASE 1064I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CDSA™ with TC/TC//CROX/C faces was fitted to an ABS LW Cleaner Feed Pump 1, model BA500/500-56.

The product being pumped is De-inked Pulp with a temperature of 45°C (113°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 500 psig (34 barg). The pump operates at 990 rpm.

**CASE 1065I**
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CDSA™ with TC/TC//CROX/C faces was fitted to an ABS LW Cleaner 2nd Stage Pump, model BA400/400-45.
CASE 1066I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CDSA™ with TC/TC/CROX/C faces was fitted to an ABS Wire Press Filtrate Pump, model BA350/300-40.

The product being pumped is White Water with a temperature of 45°C (113°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 250 psig (17 barg). The pump operates at 1485 rpm.

CASE 1067I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Drum Washer Filtrate Pump, model BA500/500-56.

The product being pumped is White Water with a temperature of 45°C (113°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 500 psig (34 barg). The pump operates at 990 rpm.

CASE 1068I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Alkaline Dispersion Water Pump, model NB200/150-50.

The product being pumped is Clear Water with a temperature of 45°C (113°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 150 psig (10 barg). The pump operates at 1485 rpm.

CASE 1069I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Neutral Dispersion Water Pump 1, model NB200/150-50.

The product being pumped is Clear Water with a temperature of 45°C (113°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 150 psig (10 barg). The pump operates at 1485 rpm.

CASE 1070I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Neutral Clear Water Pump 1, model BA350/300-30.

The product being pumped is Clear Filtrate with a temperature of 45°C (113°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 300 psig (20 barg). The pump operates at 1485 rpm.

CASE 1071I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Sludge Dewatering Filtrate Pump, model BA250/250-40.

The product being pumped is Effluent with a temperature of 45°C (113°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 250 psig (17 barg). The pump operates at 1485 rpm.

CASE 1072I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 100mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Process Water Booster Pump, model BA400/400-45.

The product being pumped is Fresh Water with a temperature of 20°C (68°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 400 psig (27 barg). The pump operates at 990 rpm.

CASE 1073I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Effluent Storage Pump 1, model BA350/300-40.

The product being pumped is Effluent with a temperature of 20 - 45°C (68 - 113°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 300 psig (20 barg). The pump operates at 900/1060 rpm.

CASE 1074I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Borewell Water Supply Pump 1, model BA300/300-40.

The product being pumped is Water with a stuffing box pressure of 300 psig (20 barg). The pump operates at 1485 rpm.

CASE 1075I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Backwash Water Pump, model BA350/300-40.

The product being pumped is Process Water with a stuffing box pressure of 300 psig (20 barg). The pump operates at 740 rpm.

CASE 1076I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Process Water Pump 1, model BA350/300-40.

The product being pumped is Process Water with a stuffing box pressure of 300 psig (20 barg).

CASE 1077I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Primary Treated Effluent Pump 1, model BA350/300-40.
The product being pumped is Primary Treated Effluent with a temperature of 20/35°C (68 - 113°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 300 psig (20 barg). The pump operates at 900/1100 rpm.

CASE 1078I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Vitox Pump 4, model BA350/300-40.

The product being pumped is Mixed Liquor with a temperature of 25/35°C (77 - 95°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 300 psig (20 barg). The pump operates at 990 rpm.

CASE 1079I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 75mm CURC™ with CAR/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS Recycled Activated Sludge Pump 1, model BA350/300-40.

The product being pumped is Recycled Activated Sludge with a temperature of 25/35°C (77/95°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 300 psig (20 barg). The pump operates at 990 rpm.

CASE 1080I
In a UK Pulp & Paper Industry a 65mm CURC™ with STC/STC faces with Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an ABS 3rd Stage Prescreen Feed Pump 1, model FB150/150-38.

The product being pumped is Paper Stock with a stuffing box pressure of 150 psig (10 barg). The pump operates at 1450 rpm.

CASE No. 1205J
In April 1998, a Double mechanical cartridge seal with pumping scroll was fitted to a Valmet TP100 screen on the secondary broke stage in a recycling fiber plant in the UK.

With growing environmental concerns and plant focus on water usage, AES elected to install a “pumping” mechanical seal with SSE25 (25 UK litres, 6.6 US Gallons) Jumbo pot. Operating pressures were around 2 to 4 barg, (29-58 psig) depending on whether or not the basket was blocked or Jet washed. The seal lasted 12 months and was replaced in April 1999 with an improved design, which could maintain higher product to barrier fluid differentials.

The current seal is installed on the same SSE25 pot, and runs around 48 degrees C (119 degrees F), and 1200 rpm.

The seal is currently installed and working without any problems.

For further information, see Z Reference 4658, and AESSEAL® general arrangement 6463079.

CASE No. 1206J
In 1998, a 100mm MDC Double mechanical cartridge seal was fitted to a Sunds Jyla 150 screen in a plant in Sweden.

The seal is currently installed and working (for 81 weeks to date) without any problems.

For further information, see Z Reference 3615, and AESSEAL® general arrangement 6458574.

CASE No. 1207J
In 1996, a 75mm MDC Double mechanical cartridge seal was fitted to a Sunds Jyla 100 screen in a plant in Sweden.

The seal is currently installed and working (for 163 weeks to date) without any problems.

For further information, see Z Reference 3840, and AESSEAL® general arrangement 6459736.

CASE No. 1208J
In December 1999, a Double mechanical cartridge seal (IADC™) was designed and dispatched to be fitted to a Bird Screen Model 400 for a pulp & paper plant in the USA.

The seal was fitted on a Black Liquor process with operating temperatures of around 180 degrees F (82 degrees C).

For further information, see Z Reference Z5755, and AESSEAL® general arrangement 6469586.

CASE No. 1209J
In August 1998, a Double mechanical cartridge seal (IADC™) was designed and fitted to a Valmet Tampella Screen for a pulp & paper plant in the USA.

The 120mm seal replaced a Safematic SAF-120-QREG-303373, and was supplied with TC/TC/TC/Car seal faces and Atlas® Elastomers.

For further information, see Z Reference Z4840, and AESSEAL® general arrangement 6464264.

CASE No. 1210J
In a paper mill in the USA, AESSEAL® 7 off 85mm IADC™ TC/TC/TC/TC/CB with Atlas® ‘O’ rings were installed on a Beloit model 210 Hi-Q Fine Screens. These seals were installed on a mill outage as part of a project upgrade to the screens.

Installations occurred on August 29th 1998 and are still operational to date. The purchase cost savings were $2,000
15 - Case History Information

Compared to the John Crane seals previously installed, the seal water line was installed using an inverted P-Trap configuration and the seals did not fail when the mill lost its entire mill water supply due to a broken water line soon after start-up. The inverted P-trap water supply maintained enough water to provide an adequate fluid film to the seal in spite of the fact that there was no mill water for a period of time.

For further information, see Z Reference 4855 and AESSEAL® general arrangement 6464344.

CASE No. 1211J
In a paper mill with a preferred supplier contract with AES, a Sunds Model CMB 8030 was retro-fitted with AESSEALs on May 14th 1999. This seal was purchased as an alternative to the Safematic option. The seal installed was a CDSA™ with FMG 5.500” TC/TC/TC/Car with Aflas® elastomers. The cost saving was $2,100 (£1,400).

CASE No. 1224J
In a Paper and Pulp plant in the USA, a 50mm DMSF™ (53mm parts) with TC/TC/TC/CARB faces and Aflas®/Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a Ahlstrom Frame 3 pump, model APT-32-4.

The product being pumped is Black Liquor with a temperature of 210°F (98°C) with a stuffing box pressure of 15 psig (1 barg). The pump operates at 1200 rpm.

See Z5119 for further details.

CASE No. 1226J
In a Pulp & Paper plant a 85mm PCP CURE™ with TC/TC faces and EPR ‘O’ rings was fitted to a MONO Screw Pump. API Plan 62 is employed.

The product being pumped is Calcium Liquor with a temperature of 80°C (176°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 4 barg (58 psig). The pump operates at 600 rpm.

CASE No. 1238J
In a Pulp & Paper plant in the USA a 60mm DMSF™ with TC/TC/TC/TCAR faces and Aflas®/Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to a Ahlstrom pump, model APT-42-6.

The product being pumped is Black Liquor with a temperature of 150°F (65°C) with stuffing box pressure at 25 psig (1.7 barg). See Z5101 for further details.

CASE No. 1251J
In a PULP & PAPER plant in the UK a 55mm CSWIB was fitted to a Lamort Thermo Fiber Teknik Cleaner pump.

The product being pumped is Paper Fiber with a temperature of 50°C (122°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 10 psig. The pump operates at 1200 rpm.

See Z7088 for further details.

CASE No. 1253J
In a PULP & PAPER plant in Germany a 90mm CDSA™ was installed to a Voith Entstipper screen.

The product being pumped is Paper Stock with a temperature of 20°C (68°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 4 barg (58 psig). The pump operates at 1410 rpm.

See Z7103 for further details.

CASE No. 1254J
In a PAPER & PULP plant a 140mm RDS™ with CAR/CHOX faces and Aflas® ‘O’ rings was fitting to a SUNDS/VALMET Chip Screw feeder, model SD-60.

The product being pumped is Wood Chips/Chip chute with a temperature of 90 - 120°C (194 - 248°F) with a stuffing box pressure of 3 barg (43 psig). The pump operates at 700 - 800 rpm.

See Z7140 for further details.

CASE No. 1263J
In a Pulp & Paper plant a 4.500” CDM™ with TC/TC/TC/TC/B faces and Aflas®/Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an Allis Chalmers pump, model F8N1.

The product being pumped is Black Liquor with a temperature of 220°F (104°C) with a stuffing box pressure of 35 psig (2 barg). See Z7002 for further details.

CASE No. 1264J
In a Pulp & Paper plant in the USA a 4.500” CDM™ with TC/TC/TC/TC faces and Aflas®/Viton® ‘O’ rings was fitted to an Allis Chalmers pump, model F8N1.

The product being pumped is Black Liquor with a temperature of 212°F (100°C) with stuffing box pressure of 35 psig (2 barg). The pump operates at 1200 rpm.

See Z7002 for further details.

CASE No. 1267J
At a Paper Mill in Scotland a 5.000” CURC™ TC/TC Viton® 316L was installed onto a Harwood Pulper.

Please contact AESSEAL plc Scotland for additional information.
15 - Case History Information

CASE No. 1278J
A 5.00" CURC™ with EPDM ‘O’ Rings and Tungsten Carbide on Tungsten Carbide faces was fitted to a 8 x 6 x 21 PWO Allys Charmers pump at Nampac Cardboard (pulp and paper industry), in Roslyn situated in Pretoria, South Africa. The media being pumped is hot water at about 65 Deg C, with pulp fiber in this water. This seal was put in on trial and the agreement was that the customer would only need to make payment once our seal had outlasted the old seal by twice the life span.

This customer was using a Chesterton split seal that cost about R 35000 - 00. Our seal with some small adaptations only cost them R18000 - 00. The CURC™ has outlasted the Chesterton split easily, and the customer was so impressed with the cool running temperature and general manner of operation of the AESSEAL® that the customer has made full payment within 4 months instead of the 6 months, as previously agreed.

CASE No. 1288J
Jylavhaara screen seal in a paper mill in Chepstow - model 100 ML. Was using packing for the sealing and required the benefits of the mechanical seal. Fitted with 100mm IASC™ CAR/TC/Aflas® with FMG to utilize the threaded gland follower. No modification required to seal housing.

CASE No. 1291J
In a paper mill CURC™ TC TC were fitted to Ahlstrom ZPP 41-500 fan pumps. Seals were modified to increase the depth of the slots.

New sleeves were manufactured without the removal grooves. The seals have been installed and are removed every two years on a planned maintenance basis.

Previous seal was packing which if not regularly checked would leak excessively. Water ingress to bearings would cause a complete failure of the rotating. As the shaft dropped impeller wear rings would touch and cause the unit to seize on occasions bending the shaft.

CASE No 1334K
In March 2003, a Pulp & Paper mill in the USA installed a MagTecta™ on a Goulds 3196MT on a spare pump assembly. The maintenance foreman was asked by AES to put it through the “test”. AES suggested that they put the pump in service with a water hose soaking the seal/radial for a few hours. Well, you know what happens when a salesman starts talking and actually suggests something! They acted on it, only they put it in a condensate location, using a CDSA™/VSE/10 ltr/W3 system. Then they directed a condensate line, probably 160°+F condensate, directly at the seal for 4 days!! And no it didn’t fail, it is still working with no moisture in the bearing housing. Contact Fred Osborn (AESSEAL USA) for further details.

CASE No 1346K
In April 2003, 2 off 2.125" MagTecta™ (3.125" parallel housing) were designed and dispatched to AESSEAL Knoxville USA for an end user application in New Hampshire. The MagTecta™ sealed the bearing chamber of the pump. For further information see AZA9285 and GA 7124187.

For further information contact Dave Drew from SPG (AESSEAL USA Distributor).

CASE No 1359K
A 1.750” CDSA™ TC/TC/TC/Car (Aflas® inboard and Viton® outboard elastomers) was fitted to a Goulds 3196MT Chip Chute pump in a Pulp mill in North East coast of USA. The seal was installed in March 03 and sealed AQ Dispersion pulp. Contact Charles Lynch (AESSEAL USA sales engineer) for further details.

CASE No 1374K
8 off 2.937” LXS Magtecta™ seals to fit in a 4.000” housing, are to be dispatched in April/May 03 to an End user Paper Mill on the West coast USA. 4 off are to be installed immediately and 4 will be placed on stock. Further information contact Fred Osborn (AESSEAL® sales engineer) or Industrial Packing (AESSEAL® distributor).

CASE No 1385K
Contact Chuck Mayhue of Samson, Macon, GA for questions.
Seals installed in a Pulp & Paper Mill in the USA in April, 2001 have saved the plant approximately $800 per month due to reducing downtime for packing (material & labor).

CASE No 1392K
A 70mm MagTecta-TXS™ was installed on a Screw press gearbox in the Pulp and Paper Industry in South East of England.

The MagTecta™ was sealing the oil filled bearing chamber. The customer had a bucket under the previous lip seal arrangement. The bucket was filled with oil every day. The operators had to empty the bucket and refill the gearbox. This involved 1 hour per day of there time. The leaking oil would also fall onto coating operators, which was creating a health and safety issue. Every four to six months they would have to
### 15 - Case History Information

machine new shaft sleeves and repair seal housings of at a cost of approx £160.00 a time.

The MagTecta™ was installed end of March and is currently leak free. Needless to state that the end-user operators are delighted with the performance.

For further information contact Gary Mills (AESSEAL SE sales engineer).

**CASE No 1393K**

A 3.750” MagTecta-LXS™ was installed on the 2nd dryer gearbox on a coating machine in the Pulp and Paper Industry in South East of England.

The MagTecta™ was sealing the oil filled bearing chamber and replaced a lip seal arrangement. The lip seal allowed oil to enter and contaminate the greased filled bearing chamber. This lead to the failure of bearings.

Furthermore, there was no lip seal at the other side of the bearing chamber. The escaped oil therefore poured through the bearings and out onto the floor. This created a plant safety hazard.

The MagTecta™ was installed mid April.

For further information contact Gary Mill (AESSEAL® SE sales engineer).

**CASE No 1394K**

In April 2003, 10 off 3.400” MagTecta™ (4.400 housing) were designed and dispatched to be installed on a Worthington Pump application in the USA.

The MagTecta™ sealed the bearing chamber of the pump.

For further information see AZA9287 and GA 7124210.

For further information contact Fred Osborn (AESSEAL® USA Sales engineer) or Industrial Packing (AESSEAL® distributor).

**CASE No 1395K**

In April 2003, 8 off 2.937” MagTecta™ (4.000 housing) were designed and dispatched to be installed on a Fan application on the west coast of the USA.

The MagTecta™ were installed on a split pillar block bearing arrangement replacing an Inpro lab bush. The customer machined the pillar block to suit the MagTecta™ outside diameter.

For further information contact Fred Osborn (AESSEAL® USA Sales engineer) or Industrial Packing (AESSEAL® distributor - west coast).

**CASE No 1396K**

A 55mm CDSA™ was fitted to an Escher Wyss paper machine pumping paper stock (pulp) at 60°C 6 barg pressure with Aflas® elastomers, 1450 RPM.

**CASE No 1411K**

In August 2002 a 140mm IADC™ screen seal was installed on a Ahlstrom Moduscreen HB4 in a Pulp and Paper plant in Northern Europe. The single seal had TC/TC seal faces and Aflas® elastomers. The IADC™ sealed vapours of Formaldehyde, fatty acids, aliphatic aromatic vapours and others at a temp of 260°C. The shaft rotated at 100 rpm and the barrier was 15°C set at a pressure of 3 barg.

See AZA8749 and GA 7117311 for further details. For further details contact John Van Rijsbergen (AESSEAL Netherland).

**CASE No 1413K**

In the Paper & Pulp Industry, a 6.000 CSMO™, AZA9204, drawing no. 7123122, was fitted to a Chemineer Mixer, model 5HSN, mixing 3-5% Paper Stock. Seal faces are Tungsten Carbide/Tungsten Carbide, and Aflas® elastomers, 316L metallurgy.

For further information please contact Bill Fryers, Chemineer Ltd.

**CASE No 1438K**

2 off 125mm MagTecta™ are fitted on a Solvo Pulper (similar to a Hydro pulper) in the UK Pulp and Paper industry. The Magtecta™ are installed to stop water ingress into a grease filled bearing housing, running at around 300rpm. Seal was installed 1st week in March 2003. Contact David Stone UK sales engineer.

**CASE No 1446K**

On an Escher Wyss Pump, E2K, a 95mm CDSA™ seal AZA9230, drawing 7123404 was fitted in April 2003. Faces are Tungsten Carbide/Tungsten Carbide/Tungsten Carbide/Carbon with Aflas® elastomers inboard and outboard, seal metallurgy is 316L SS. The product is 4-5% Paper Stock at 60°C and cavity pressure 6 barg. Contact John Van Rijsbergen for further information.

**CASE No 1459K**

On a Egger Turo Submersible pump, Model E, a 48mm CURC™, Drg no. 7124500, seal Z ref 9307, was fitted with Tungsten Carbide/Tungsten Carbide faces and Viton® elastomers, and 316L Stainless Steel wetted parts.

The seals are to be installed in the first week of May.

For further information please contact Gary Mills, AESSEAL plc (SE) in the UK.
15 - Case History Information

CASE No 1618K
In April 2003 a 50mm CAPI A2 dual (API 610 V8) was installed on a C.E.A. Prototype Archimedean Screw Transporter.
The seal had ANT CAR/SIC//ANT CAR/SIC faces with Viton® elastomers. The sealed product was pieces of wood with a temperature of 50°C and pressure of 40 barg. The shaft rotated at 20 - 50 RPM.
See stock code TB0300101A-200M050 and GA 7123701. For further information contact Bernard Salengrois at AESSEAL France SARL.

CASE No 1626K
In April 2003, a USA distributor ordered 10 off 0.781" MagTecta™ (1.500" OD) for a P&P roller application on the west coast of the USA.
The seals are to be installed in May 2003. For further information contact Tim Trepanier or Chris Rehmann at AESSEAL Inc. (Knoxville).

CASE No 1664K
In April 2003 a 30mm CAPI A2 Dual seal was installed on a C.E.A. Prototype Archimedean Screw Transporter.
The seal had ANT CAR/SIC faces with Viton® elastomers. The sealed product was a piece of wood with a temperature of 50°C and pressure of 40 barg. The shaft rotated at 50 rpm.
See TB0300101A-200M030 and GA 7123696. For further information contact Bernard Salengrois at AESSEAL France SARL.

CASE No 1695K
Early 2003, a 1.625" TC/TC/Car CDSA™ with Aflas® inboard and Viton® elastomers outboard, was installed in a P&P plant in southwestern Virginia in southeast USA.
The seal was sealing Black Liquor on a Labour pump rotating at 1460 rpm. A SSE10 SW3™ seal support system with water barrier fluid was employed.
Contact Charles Lynch (AESSEAL® USA sales engineer) for further details.

CASE No 1696K
A Pulp & Paper Mill in South Africa have made the 90 x 110 MagTecta™ stock item for their ABB Scan Pumps. These pumps are quite popular in the pulp and paper industry and there should be a big market for this application.
The confidence in the product (and the size of the problem they currently have) is of such a nature that the product was made stock item before even tested.
For further information contact Nico Van Nieherk (AESSEAL pty)

CASE No 1698K
In 2002 a number of 1.375" TPOC’S (STD and ANSI+) were installed in a P&P plant in the USA.
The seals provided an unbalanced (higher) closing force than that of a CURC™. This was a perceived advantage on site.
For further information, contact Keith Hodson (AESSEAL Knoxville).

CASE No 1699K
In 2002 a number of 1.875" TPOC’S (STD and ANSI+) were installed in a P&P plant in the USA.
The seals provided an unbalanced (higher) closing force than that of a CURC™. This was a perceived advantage on site.
For further information, contact Keith Hodson (AESSEAL Knoxville).

CASE No 1722K
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/Car and Aflas® elastomers were installed into an Alhstrom APT31-4 pump. The system used in conjunction with this seal was a SSE25 SW3™. The pump rotates at 1800 rpm and handles black liquor from No 4 tank to the dust recycle accumulation tank.
Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seal. The SSE25 SW3™ system now maintains a good quality barrier to the seal thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.
The seal and system were installed in December 1999 and were still working in June 2003.
For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1727K
In May 2003, a CDM™ seal, 150mm, Z9369, Drg. No.7125379, was fitted to a Sunds JP3 Defibrator in a P&P plant in Germany.
Seal faces were Tungsten Carbide/Tungsten Carbide/Chrome Oxide/Carbon, elastomers were Aflas® and wetted parts 316L Stainless Steel.
For further information please contact Barry Bamford,
15 - Case History Information

AESSEAL Deutschland AG

**CASE No 1733K**
An EXOTIC CDM™ seal, 70mm, Z9237, Drg. No. 7123524 was fitted to a Ahlstrom Ahlmixer, model 40P2-14-GR.
Product is Bleached Paper Stock, at 100°F and pressure was 40 psig.
Seal faces were Silicon Carbide/Silicon Carbide/Carbon/Silicon Carbide, elastomers were Aflas, inboard and out and wetted parts Alloy 20.
For further information please contact Cathy Wilson, AESSEAL Inc.

**CASE No 1740K**
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3180S pumps. The system used in conjunction with the seals were SSE25 SW3™ with Cooling Coil-Boise Tank. The pumps rotate at 980 rpm and handle heavy black liquor recirculation.
Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE25 SW3™ with Cooling Coil-Boise Tank now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.
The seals and systems were installed in August 2001 and were still working in June 2003.
For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

**CASE No 1741K**
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3196MTX pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1755 rpm and handle Green Liquor from Transfer Tank No 1.
Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.
The seals and systems were installed in March 2002 and were still working in June 2003.
For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

Goulds 3196MTX pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1755 rpm and handle Green Liquor from Transfer Tank No 1.
Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.
The seals and systems were installed in March 2002 and were still working in June 2003.
For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

**CASE No 1742K**
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3196MTX pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1755 rpm and handle Green Liquor from Transfer Tank No 1.
Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.
The seals and systems were installed in March 2002 and were still working in June 2003.
For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

**CASE No 1743K**
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3180S pumps. The system used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1775 rpm and handle White Liquor from Transfer Tank No 2.
Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.
The seals and systems were installed in September 2001 and were still working in June 2003.
For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

**CASE No 1744K**
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3180S pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE25 SW3™ with Cooling Coil-Boise Tank. The pumps rotate at 1,175 rpm and handle Ash Mix from Mix Tank to Ash Storage No 1.
Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE25 SW3™ with Cooling Coil-Boise Tank now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.
The seals and systems were installed in December 2001 and were still working in June 2003.
For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

**CASE No 1742K**
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3180S pumps. The system used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1,175 rpm and handle Ash Mix from Tank recirculation sluice.
Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.
The seals and systems were installed in August 2001 and were still working in June 2003.
For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

**CASE No 1745K**
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3180S pumps. The system used in conjunction with the seals were SSE25 SW3™ with Cooling Coil-Boise Tank. The pumps rotate at 980 rpm and handle heavy black liquor recirculation.
Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE25 SW3™ with Cooling Coil-Boise Tank now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.
The seals and systems were installed in August 2001 and were still working in June 2003.
For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

**CASE No 1743K**
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3180S pumps. The system used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1775 rpm and handle White Liquor from Transfer Tank No 2.
Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.
The seals and systems were installed in September 2001 and were still working in June 2003.
For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

**CASE No 1744K**
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3180S pumps. The system used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1175 rpm and handle Ash Mix from Mix Tank to Ash Storage No 1.
Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.
The seals and systems were installed in August 2001 and were still working in June 2003.
For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

**CASE No 1745K**
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3180S pumps. The system used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1175 rpm and handle Ash Mix from Mix Tank to Ash Storage No 1.
15 - Case History Information

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in January 2002 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1746K
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3180S pumps. The system used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1770 rpm and handle Liquor Spill.

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in June 2002 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com.

CASE No 1747K
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3196MTX pumps. The pumps rotate at 1765rpm and handle Strong Liquor.

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in March 2002 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com.

CASE No 1749K
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3196LTX pumps. The pumps rotate at 1775 rpm and handle liquor from the 3rd effect transfer tank.

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in December 2001 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com.

CASE No 1750K
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Ahlstrom APT 5 pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™ with Cooling Coil. The pumps rotate at 1,750 rpm and handle 73% Black Liquor at 234°F

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE25 SW2™ with Cooling Coil now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in January 2002 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com.

CASE No 1751K
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Allis Chalmers PWO F8B1 pumps. The pumps rotate at 1150 rpm and handle Black Liquor in the Evaporator Pump.

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to
15 - Case History Information

the seals. The SSE10 SW3™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in March 2002 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1755K
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3196MTX pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle Steam Condensate in the No 5 Evaporator.
Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in September 2001 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1756K
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3196LTX pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1,200 rpm and handle No 6 Effect Liquor Discharge in the No 5 Evaporator.
Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in May 2001 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1757K
In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Ahlstrom APT32-2 pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle 5th Effect Liquor Discharge from Flash Tank and No 5 Evaporator.
Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in April 2002 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com
The seals and systems were installed in May 2001 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1758K

In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Ahlstrom APT31-4 pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle 7th Effect Liquor from No 8 Evaporator.

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in September 1999 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1759K

In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Ahlstrom APT31-6 pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle No 7 Effect Liquor from No 9 Evaporator.

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in January 1999 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1760K

In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Worthington 6 CNG 84 pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle No 5 Effect Liquor from No 9 Evaporator.

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in May 2000 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1761K

In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Worthington 6 CNG 84 pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle No 4 Effect Liquor from No 9 Evaporator.

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in April 2002 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1762K

In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Worthington 6 CNG 84 pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1200 rpm and handle No 6 Effect Liquor from No 10 Evaporator.

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seal thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in May 2000 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1763K

In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Worthington 6 CNG 84 pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle No 5 Effect Liquor from No 10 Evaporator.

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seal thus extending seal life. The customer has
The seals and systems were installed in August 1999 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1764K

In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Atlas® elastomers were installed into Worthington 6 CNG 64 pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle No 4 Effect Liquor from No 10 Evaporator.

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seal thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in March 2002 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1765K

In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Atlas® elastomers were installed into Ahlstrom APT42-6 pumps. The systems used in conjunction with this seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle No 5 Weak Liquor to Evaporators.

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seal thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in October 2000 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1766K

In a paper mill on the west coast of the USA, DMSF™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Atlas® elastomers were installed into Worthington 6 CNG 104 pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1200 rpm and handle No 8 Effect Liquor for No 10 Evaporator.

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seal thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in May 2000 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1769K

In Early May 2003, 2 off 4.000” Magtecta™ were installed on a Pillar/plummer block in P&P plant on the west coast of the USA. The pillar block housing was machined to accommodate a standard MagTecta™. The pillar blocks housed the oil lubricated bearings for a fan. The seals are currently working leak free and the customer is very happy.

Contact Fred Osborn (AESSEAL® USA sales) for further details.

CASE No 1778K

4 off 190mm MagTecta™ were installed on a roller in Germany in May 2003.

They are currently working leak free and replaced a lipseal design which constantly leaked and gave problems.

The bearing chamber was filled with 500ml of oil. The seals were successfully tested in Rotherham before dispatch.

For further information, contact Barry Bamford (AESSEAL Germany)

The shaft rotates at 750rpm.

CASE No 1779K

1 off 7.250” Magtecta™ is designed and scheduled to be dispatched in Aug 2003 for a P&P plant in North Carolina.

The MagTecta™ is to be installed on a Falk Gearbox on a Black Clawson Hydropulper which seals bleached paper stock. It will have a 6 bolt hole flange.

Seal failure was mainly down to poor quality water supplied to the seals. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintains a good quality barrier to the seal thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution.

The seals and systems were installed in October 2000 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact Fred Osborn, email fosborn@aesseal.com or AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1780K

1 off 8.250” MagTecta™ is designed and scheduled to be dispatched in Aug 2003 for a P&P plant in Oregon USA.

The MagTecta™ is to be installed on a Double D Beloit Refiner which sees paper stock and water.

The shaft speed is 600 rpm

Contact Fred Osborn (AESSEAL® Knoxville sales engineer) for further information.
15 - Case History Information

CASE No 1781K

A 3.625” IASC™ was fitted to a Black and Clawson Ultra Screen, Product, Temp, pressure unknown. Seal faces were Tungsten Carbide/Tungsten Carbide with Aflas® ‘O’ rings. Wetted parts was 316L Stainless Steel.

See AZA9372 and GA 7125401 for further details.

CASE No 1795K

At a paper mill in Florida USA, two CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas®/Viton® elastomers were installed into Worthington 4CNG-104 pumps. The systems used in conjunction with the seals was a SSE10 SW2™. The pumps handle Green Liquor and is situated in the power house.

The SSE10 SW2™ systems maintain a good quality barrier to the seal thus extending seal life.

The seals and systems were installed in July 1998 and were still working in June 2003.

For additional details contact AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1801K

The paper mill is situated in the South of the USA and has two paper machines, a bleach plant and a ground wood mill. The seal installed was a CDSA™ seal TC/TC/TC/CB and Aflas®/Viton® elastomers. The system used in conjunction with the seal was a SSE10 SW3™. To date the seal water system has saved 5,256,000 gallons of water to this one pump. This mill values water at $100.00 per million gallons, so in the past five years the seal water system has saved $525,600 in clean seal water alone. This does not account for the cost of disposal which is as much or even more.

Each seal replacement covers the cost of the SSE10 SW3™ system. Seal and system were installed in May 1998 and were still working in July 2003. For additional details contact AESSEAL Inc, email knxadmin@aesseal.com

CASE No 1809K

A Pulp & Paper Mill in th USA had a problem with the Oxidizer system and the cost to re-evaporate water from the Black Liquor system. In the past seals were set up with either a water flush or Quench and Drain arrangement. At times large volumes of water would need to be drawn off at a cost of over $500.00/gallon. As well several seals had failed due to main Flush water header being shut off during washdown cycle. AES has installed an SW2™ system and CDSA™ that currently has saved two seals and nearly $5,000 in re-evaporation costs since installed in January of 2003. An ongoing cost study is being conducted by Mill staff for all of the Plant for consideration as standard system on all Oxidizer/Black Liquor transfer pumps. Submitted by Chris Stanton, AES Seal PGH, PA.

CASE No 1810K

Customer previously utilized John Crane seals with a Flush on Caustic. Several seal failures attributed to loss of seal water and improper environmental controls. AES has installed CURC™ seals with a steam quench and seal has run since March of 2002. Submitted by Chris Stanton AES Seal PGH, PA (USA)

CASE No 1811K

A Pulp & Paper Mill in the USA had a problem with seal life on Starch pumps. As in many cases, seal flush water supply is a problem at this mill. AES set up CDSA™ with a Quench and Drain monitoring pressure into and out of seal and made recommendations to isolate the water header for pumps in area. Seal has run since December of 2001. Submitted by Chris Stanton PGH, PA

CASE No 1812K

A Pulp Mill in the USA had this application packed and saw several failures, costly equipment repairs and lost product. AES installed CDP seals in April of 2002 and seals are still running. Conversion from packing to seals has been a priority at this site as few seals had been utilized in years past due to perceptions of high cost. Submitted by Chris Stanton PGH, PA

CASE No 1813K

A Paper Mill Coatings area had long-standing problem of losing seals after periods of downturn on Latex supply pumps. During inspection it was found that while pumps were idle the seal water supply was either shut off or greatly reduced. Several Competitors seals were found encased with Latex. AES first set up seal water system with pressure gauges on inlet and outlet, as well as isolating the pumps from the main water supply. This enabled customer to monitor the proper amount of flush pressure to overcome system and box pressures. CDP seals were installed in August of 2002 and have run since with no failures. Previous seals were lasting 1 month. Submitted by Chris Stanton PGH, PA

CASE No 1823K

In 2003 a CDSA™ seal was fitted on a Lightnin Horizontal mixer, model 208VSE25. Contact Charley Lynch (AES USA sales engineer) for further information.
CASE No 1824K
In 2003 a CDSA™ seal was fitted on a Lightnin Horizontal mixer, model 4VS75
Contact Charley Lynch (AES USA sales engineer) for further information.

CASE No 1827K
In 2003 a 3.500" CDSA™ seal was fitted on an Impco/Beloit High SHEAR Horizontal mixer.
Contact Charlie Lynch (AES USA sales engineer) for further information.

CASE No 1834K
In a Paper Mill in the SE USA, 2 Goulds 3175 M Knotter Feed Pumps were fitted with AES CMAX™ Seals. The pumps were previously packed and leaked approximately 4 gpm of black liquor and water to the floor drain. Due to environmental concerns the customer was required to seal the units. The CMAX™ seals can be moved with out being reset to clear paper stock knots from the pumping chamber, the seal chamber is flushed with 2gpm of high-pressure water into the seal chamber. The seals have been installed since March 2003. See Jerome Moore (AES USA sales engineer) for further information.

CASE No 1835K
In a Paper Mill in the SE USA, 2 Goulds 3175 L Knotter Feed Pumps were fitted with AES CMAX™ Seals. The pumps were previously packed and leaked approximately 5 gpm of black liquor and water to the floor drain. Due to environmental concerns the customer was required to seal the units. The CMAX™ seals are able to be moved with out being reset to clear paper stock knots from the pumping chamber, the seal chamber is flushed with 2gpm of high-pressure water into the seal chamber. The seals have been installed since March 2003. See Jerome Moore (AES USA sales engineer) for further information.

CASE No 1836K
In a Paper Mill in the SE USA, 2 Prochem Side Entry Agitators were fitted with AES RDS™ Split Seals and a specially designed split adapter plate and split seal service device. The units had previously been packed and could only be re-packed every other year due to the malfunction of the OEM Shut Off Device. With the AES Solution, the 100' Paper Stock Tower can be isolated from the split seal and the faces changed when ever required. The seals are inspected and new faces installed every two years. The seals have been installed since 1999.

CASE No 1848K
In a Tissue Mill in the SE USA, 3 Sulzer Ahlmix Units were sealed with AESSEAL® CDSA™ seals. These cartridge seals replaced the competitors redi-fit seals, which ran water to drain. The AES Seals were installed with SW2™ Water Management Systems and have been in service since November 2002. See Jerome Moore (AES USA sales engineer) for further information.

CASE No 1876K
Territory: Southeast USA Industry: Pulp and Paper Application: Boiler Feed Water Pump Application Details: 2.490" SMSS23™ (AESSEAL® Stock #3AABS20--A-010C/1R01, Drawing #7115530) with Graham Coolers (AESSEAL® Stock #AES23-25X6C) fit to an Ingersoll Rand Model 3CNTA-8 pump in Feb. 2002. Approx. one month later the pump bearings failed, however the seals did not. The pump was rebuilt, as a precaution the seals were repaired as well. In May 2002 the rebuilt pump was put back into service and continues to run well. Contact Charles Lynch (AESSEAL® USA sales engineer) for further details.

CASE No 1883K
This has been installed on a Byron & Jackson HSJA 2 X 3 X 8.5 API pump which has been sold to A Pulp & Paper Mill in South Africa for a Hot Water Application. The API pump was used because of the great suction pressure required by the pump system. The hot water is entering the pump at 210 Deg C and because of this we needed to install a Grahams Cooler to better the environment around the seal. Contact Bevan Baybrooke (AESSEAL Pty) for further information.

CASE No 1888K
In January 2003 a 120mm CDSA™ was installed on a Valmet-Tampella Screen. The seal had TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® elastomers. See Z4840 and GA 6462464. For further information contact Rob Waites at AESSEAL Pty Ltd.

CASE No 1915K
A 3.500" Mixmaster IV was fitted to a Lightnin’ Model 84S20 in March, 2001 The seal is still working fine.

CASE No 1918K
In a Pulp plant in Canada, a 1.750” DMSF™ was installed in a Goulds 3196 MTX pumping weak Black Liquor. The seal with TC/TC/TC/C faces, Aflas® elastomers and Stainless wetted parts was used in a SSE25 SW2-US-CC system.
15 - Case History Information

CASE No 1937K
In a pulp plant in Canada, a 50mm DMSF™ was installed on an Ahlstrom pump pumping condensate.
The seal with TC/TC/TC faces, EPR elastomers and stainless wetted parts was used in a SSE10 SW2™ system.

CASE No 1943K
At a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3410L DBL END pumps in February 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE25 SW3™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle Contaminated Condensate in the Accumulator Cond. Return #1 Pump. Plant number M24-4002.
The SSE25 SW3™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution. The seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1944K
At a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3410L DBL END pumps in February 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE25 SW3™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle Contaminated Condensate in the Accumulator Cond. Return #2 Pump. Plant number M24-4003.
The SSE25 SW3™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution. The seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1945K
At a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3410M DBL END pumps in February 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1200 rpm and handle Contaminated Condensate in the Pre-Evap Contaminated Condensate Pump. Plant number M24-4004.
The SSE10 SW2™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution. The seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1946K
At a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3196 MTX pumps in February 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle Foul Condensate in the Pre-Evap Foul Condensate #1 Pump. Plant number M24-4005.
The SSE10 SW2™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution. The seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1947K
At a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3196 MTX pumps in February 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW3™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle Foul Condensate in the Pre-Evap Foul Condensate #2 Pump. Plant number M24-4006.
The SSE10 SW3™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution. The seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1948K
At a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3415 M pumps in February 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE25 SW3™. The pumps rotate at 900 rpm and handle Black Liquor 15.5% in the Pre-Evap Product Liquor Pump. Plant number M24-4007.
The SSE25 SW3™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution. The seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1952K
At a paper mill in the USA, CURC™ seals CAR/TC and Aflas® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3409 L pumps in February 2001. No systems were used in conjunction with the seals. The pumps rotational speed is unknown and handle Water, location unknown. Plant number M24-4024. The seal mean time between failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1953K
At a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3410 M DBL END pumps in February 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE25 SW3™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle Contaminated Condensate in the Pre-Evap Contaminated Condensate Pump. Plant number M24-4004.
The SSE25 SW3™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution. The seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.
the Stripped Condensate Pump. Plant number M24-4030. The SSE25 SW3™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution, as the seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1954K
At a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3410 M DBL END pumps in February 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle Foul Condensate in the Stripper FD. #1 East Pump. Plant number M24-4004. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution. The seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1955K
At a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3410 M DBL END pumps in February 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle Foul Condensate in the Stripper FD. #2 West Pump. Plant number M24-4033. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution. The seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1956K
In a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3196 MTX pumps in January 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle Foul Condensate in the Pre-Evap Hotwell Foul Cond.E pump. Plant number M24-4042. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution, as the seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1957K
In a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3196 MTX pumps in January 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle Foul Condensate in the Pre-Evap Hotwell East pump. Plant number M24-4042. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution. The seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1958K
In a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3196 MTX pumps in January 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle Foul Condensate in the Pre-Evap Hotwell Foul Cond.W pump. Plant number M24-4043. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution, as the seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1959K
In a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3410 L DBL END pumps in January 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE25 SW3™. The pumps rotate at 900 rpm and handle Black Liquor 13% in the Pre-Evap Feed #1 pump. Plant number M24-4055. The SSE25 SW3™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution, as the seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1960K
In a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3410 M DBL END pumps in February 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE10 SW2™. The pumps rotate at 1800 rpm and handle Foul Condensate in the Stripper FD. #1 East Pump. Plant number M24-4043. The SSE10 SW2™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution, as the seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1961K
In a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3410 L pumps in January 2001. The systems used in conjunction with the seals were SSE25 SW3™. The pumps rotate at 900 rpm and handle Black Liquor 13% in the Pre-Evap Feed #2 pump. Plant number M24-4056. The SSE25 SW3™ now maintain a good quality barrier to the seals thus extending seal life. The customer has been extremely pleased with this solution, as the seal mean-time-between-failure was 973 days.

CASE No 1962K
In a paper mill in the USA, CDSA™ seals TC/TC/TC/CAR and Aflas® and Viton® elastomers were installed into Goulds 3409 L pumps in
January 2001. No systems were used in conjunction with the seals. The pumps rotational speed is unknown and handle Water, location unknown. Plant number M24-4022.

**CASE No 1963K**

In a Pulp and Paper Mill in the USA 4 off 6.250” CURCTM seals with Antimony Carbon / TC Seal faces and Aflas® Elastomers were fitted in 1998 to 2 Warren EC 135 Screw pumps with hopper auger force feeds - there are thought to be only around 20 of these pumps in the world. The CASE No 1964K

In a Pulp and Paper Mill in the USA 2 off 6.250” CDSA™ seals with TC/TC/TC/Carbon Seal faces and Aflas® Elastomers have been fitted to a Warren EC 135 Screw pump with hopper auger force feed - there are thought to be only around 20 of these pumps in the world. The seals are fitted to the high pressure end of the pump with the Suction end being packed. The Pump is not yet commissioned in service (October 2003). The product being pumped is Thick Paper Stock at a concentration of 20%. For further information see AZA8915 and AESSEAL® drawing number 7119226.

Note:

Due to the AESSEAL® policy of continuous improvement the following seal types have been upgraded:-

- SCI™ upgraded to SCUSI™
- CSAI™ upgraded to CURCTM
- CAPI™ upgraded to CURCTM
- CAPO™ upgraded to CRCO™
- CMDS™ upgraded to CDSA™ & DMSF™

The original products evolved into more modern seals which were designed to enhance application performance. The product model reference in the case study is the most modern design, even if at the time of installation the actual installation was the predecessor model.

All information featured in these case histories has been obtained directly from Plant Engineers.

Although we have confidence in the accuracy of this information, it is not offered as a guarantee for seals manufactured by AESSEAL®.

Any prospective user of our product should verify the information stated to their own satisfaction.

Further information is available on all the case histories contained in this booklet upon request.

Issue ‘A’ refers to information which was current on the 31st. January, 1989.

Issue ‘B’ refers to information which was current on 31st. January, 1990.

Issue ‘C’ refers to information which was current on 31st. January, 1991.

Issue ‘D’ refers to information which was current on 31st. January, 1992.

Issue ‘E’ refers to information which was current on 31st. January, 1993.

Issue ‘F’ refers to information which was current on 31st. January, 1995.

Issue ‘G’ refers to information which was current on 31st. January, 1998.

Issue ‘H’ refers to information which was current on 31st. October, 1999.

Issue ‘I’ refers to information which was current on 31st. March, 2000.

Issue ‘J’ refers to information which was current on 31st. November, 2000.

Issue ‘K’ refers to information which was current on 31st. March, 2003.

Where the statement ‘the seals are still working’ is made, this means that the customer is or was still using AESSEAL® mechanical seals at the time the case history was updated: as denoted by either


For more detailed information, please contact our Applications Department.
EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN, AESSEAL plc SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR THE BREACH OF ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR FOR ANY DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONJUNCTION WITH CUSTOMERS’ USE OF SUPPLIER PRODUCTS OR AESSEAL plc OR THE AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR DESIGNING, MANUFACTURING OR SELLING SUPPLIER PRODUCTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL AESSEAL plc BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION LOST SALES OR PROFIT, LOST PRODUCTION OR OUTPUT, INJURY TO PROPERTY OR REPUTATION, OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES WHETHER ARISING IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR OTHERWISE (WHETHER OR NOT ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE FAULT OR NEGLIGENCE OF AESSEAL plc). UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL ANY RECOVERY OF ANY KIND AGAINST AESSEAL plc BE GREATER IN AMOUNT THAN THE PRICE OF THE PRODUCT TO THE END USER.

This information corresponds to our current knowledge on the subject. It is offered solely to provide possible suggestions for your own experimentations. It is not intended, however, to substitute any testing you may need to conduct to determine for yourself the suitability of our products for your particular purposes. This information may be subject to revision as new knowledge and experience becomes available. Since we cannot anticipate all variations in actual end-use conditions, AESSEAL plc makes no warranties and assumes no liability in connection with any use of this information. Nothing in this publication is to be considered as a license to operate under or a recommendation to infringe any patent right.

Trademarks:

AESSEAL® is a Registered Trademark of AESSEAL plc

All other trademarks and registered trademarks contained within this publication are the property of their relevant owners. E&OE.
Our purpose is to give our customers such exceptional service that they need never consider alternative sources of supply.